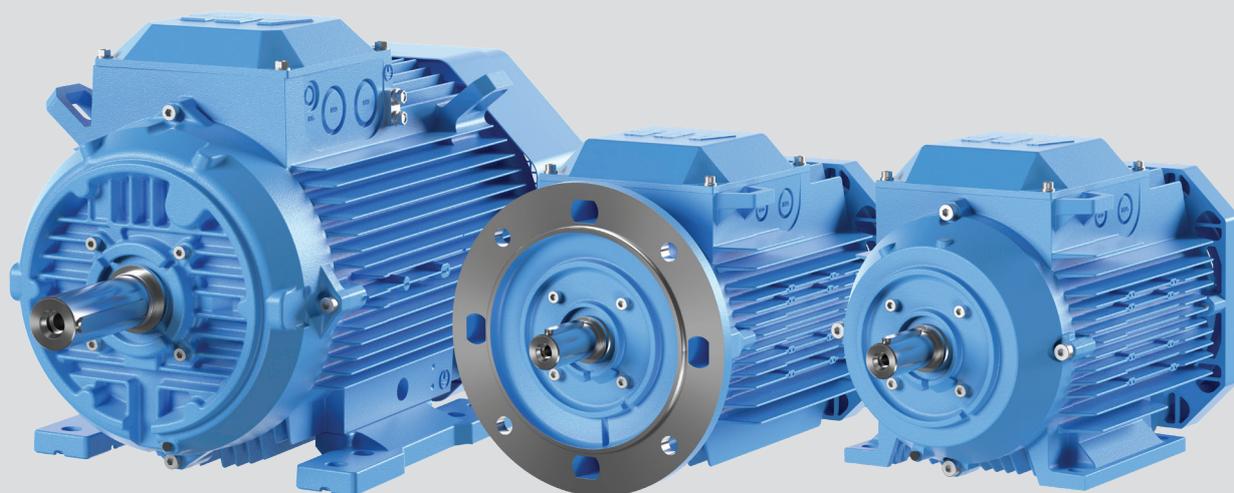


---

CATALOG | JUNE 2023

## **Low voltage**

Process performance aluminum  
motors, 400 V 50 Hz, 460V 60 Hz



---

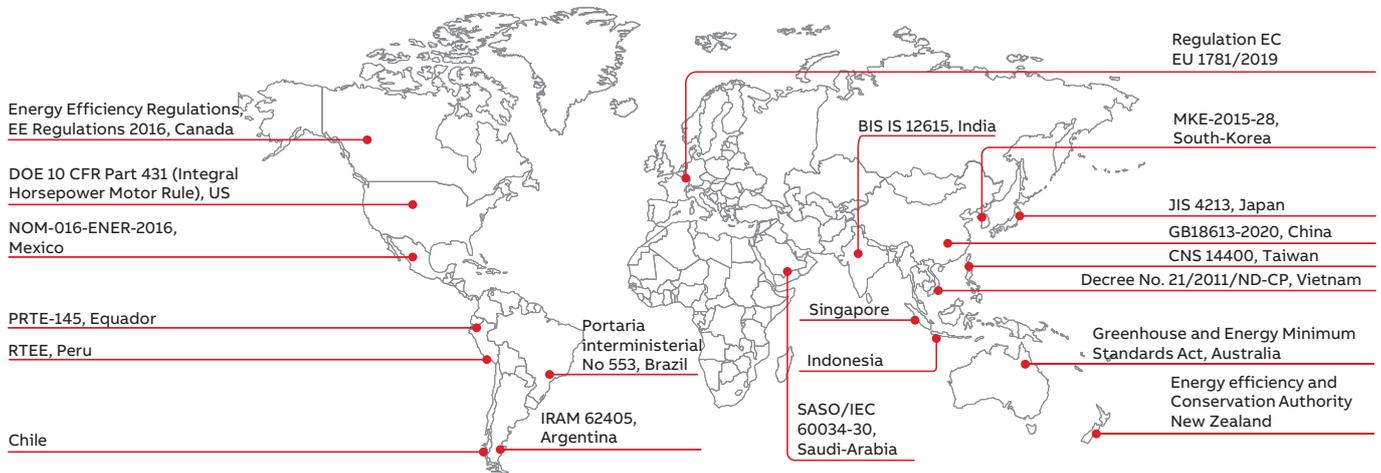
**With expertise, and a comprehensive portfolio of products and life-cycle services, we help value-minded industrial customers their energy efficiency and productivity.**

# Low voltage Process performance aluminum motors

Sizes 56 to 250, 0.09 to 90 kW

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| <b>4</b>  | <b>General information</b>                               |
| 4         | International motor efficiency standards and regulations |
| 7         | Mounting arrangements                                    |
| 8         | Cooling  |
| 9         | Degrees of protection: IP code/IK code                   |
| 10        | Insulation   |
| 11        | Voltage and frequency                                    |
| 12        | Surface treatment  |
| 13        | Variable speed drives with Process performance motors    |
| <b>17</b> | <b>Aluminum motors</b>                                   |
| 18        | Ordering information                                     |
| 19        | Rating plates  |
| 20        | Technical data   |
| 36        | Variant codes  |
| 39        | Mechanical design  |
| 51        | Dimension drawings                                       |
| 53        | Accessories  |
| 54        | Aluminum motors in brief                                 |
| <b>57</b> | <b>Brake motors</b>                                      |
| 60        | Ordering information                                     |
| 61        | Rating plates  |
| 62        | Technical data   |
| 64        | Variant codes  |
| 67        | Mechanical design  |
| 68        | Brake design   |
| 73        | Dimension drawings                                       |
| 74        | Brake motors in brief                                    |
| <b>75</b> | <b>Total product offering</b>                            |
| <b>76</b> | <b>ABB's portfolio of drives</b>                         |

# International motor efficiency standards and regulations



Since the validation of IEC 60034-30:2008 and its refined version IEC 60034-30-1:2014, a worldwide energy efficiency classification system has existed for low voltage three-phase asynchronous motors. These international standards have been created to enable and increase the level of harmonization in efficiency regulations around the world and to also cover motors for explosive atmospheres.

IEC 60034-30-1:2014 defines International Efficiency (IE) classes for single speed, three-phase, 50 Hz and 60 Hz induction motors. The efficiency levels defined in IEC 60034-30-1 are based on the test method specified in IEC 60034-2-1:2014. Both standards are part of an effort to unify motor testing procedures with CSA390-10 and IEEE 112 standards as well as efficiency and product labeling (IE) requirements to enable motor purchasers worldwide to easily recognize premium efficiency products.

To promote transparency in the market, IEC 60034-30-1 states that both the efficiency class and efficiency value must be shown on the motor rating plate and in product documentation. The documentation must clearly indicate the efficiency testing method used as different methods can produce differing results.

## Minimum energy performance standards

While the IEC as an international standardization organization sets guidelines for motor testing and efficiency classes, the organization does not regulate efficiency levels in countries. The biggest drivers for mandatory Minimum Energy Perfor-

mance Standard (MEPS) levels for electric motors are global climate change, government targets to curb CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and rising electricity demand, especially in developing countries. The whole value chain, from manufacturer up to end user, must be aware of the legislation in order to meet local requirements, to save energy and reduce the carbon footprint.

Harmonized global standards and the increasing adoption of MEPS around the world are good news for all of us. However, it is important to remember that harmonization is an ongoing process. Even though MEPS are already in effect in several regions and countries, they are evolving and differ in terms of scope and requirements. At the same time, more countries are planning to adopt their own MEPS regulations. A view of existing and coming MEPS regulations in the world can be seen on the World map above.

To get the latest information please visit [www.abb.com/motors&generators/energyefficiency](http://www.abb.com/motors&generators/energyefficiency).

### IEC 60034-30-1:2014

This standard defines four International Efficiency (IE) classes for single speed electric motors that are rated according to IEC 60034-1 or IEC 60079-0 (explosive atmospheres) and designed for operation on sinusoidal voltage.

- IE4 = Super premium efficiency
- IE3 = Premium efficiency, identical to the table in 10CFR431 ('NEMA Premium') in the USA and CSA C390-10:2015 for 60 Hz
- IE2 = High efficiency
- IE1 = Standard efficiency

IEC 60034-30-1 covers the power range from 0.12 kW up to 1000 kW. Most of the different technical constructions of electric motors are covered as long as they are rated for direct on-line operation. The coverage of the standard includes:

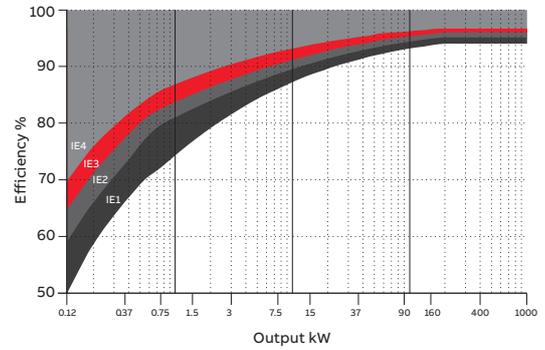
- Single speed electric motors (single and three-phase), 50 and 60 Hz
- 2, 4, 6 and 8 poles
- Rated output  $P_N$  from 0.12 kW to 1000 kW
- Rated voltage  $U_N$  above 50 V up to 1 kV
- Motors capable of continuous operation at their rated power with a temperature rise within the specified insulation temperature class
- Motors, marked with any ambient temperature within the range of -20 °C to +60 °C
- Motors, marked with an altitude up to 4000 m above sea level

By comparing IEC 60034-30-1 to CSA C390-10:2015 and "10CFR431 Subpart B – Electric motors", it can be seen that the efficiency limits and tables are well aligned and their major difference is in the scope of the output power where CSA and 10CFR431 have a maximum power of 500 hp. There are also some minor differences in the scope of excluded motors.

Note: CFR is Code of Federal Regulations.

The following motors are excluded from IEC 60034-30-1:

- Single-speed motors with 10 or more poles or multi-speed motors
- Motors completely integrated into a machine (for example pump, fan or compressor) that cannot be tested separately from the machine
- Brake motors, when the brake cannot be dismantled or separately fed



01

### ABB and efficiency standards

ABB determines efficiency values according to IEC 60034-2-1 using the low uncertainty method (i.e. summation of losses), with additional load losses determined by the method of residual loss.

It is good to mention and emphasize that the IEC 60034-2-1 test method, which is known as an indirect method, is technically equivalent to the test methods in the standards CSA 390-10 and IEEE 112 Method B leading to the equivalent losses and thus efficiency values. Both test methods can be used by ABB and shall be used for both Canada and the US where IEC 60034-2-1 is not recognized yet.

As the world market leader, ABB offers the largest range of LV motors available. It has long advocated the need for efficiency in motors, and high efficiency products have formed the core of its portfolio for many years. The core of ABB's Process performance range is based on a full range of IE2 and IE3 motors - with many available from stock. We also supply IE4 motors for additional energy savings.

**Nominal efficiency limits defined in IEC 60034-30-1:2014 (reference values at 50 Hz, based on test methods specified in IEC 60034-2-1:2014).**

| Out-put<br>kW | IE1<br>Standard efficiency |        |        |        | IE2<br>High efficiency |        |        |        | IE3<br>Premium efficiency |        |        |        | IE4<br>Super Premium efficiency |        |        |        |
|---------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|               | 2 pole                     | 4 pole | 6 pole | 8 pole | 2 pole                 | 4 pole | 6 pole | 8 pole | 2 pole                    | 4 pole | 6 pole | 8 pole | 2 pole                          | 4 pole | 6 pole | 8 pole |
| 0.12          | 45.0                       | 50.0   | 38.3   | 31.0   | 53.6                   | 59.1   | 50.6   | 39.8   | 60.8                      | 64.8   | 57.7   | 50.7   | 66.5                            | 69.8   | 64.9   | 62.3   |
| 0.18          | 52.8                       | 57.0   | 45.5   | 38.0   | 60.4                   | 64.7   | 56.6   | 45.9   | 65.9                      | 69.9   | 63.9   | 58.7   | 70.8                            | 74.7   | 70.1   | 67.2   |
| 0.20          | 54.6                       | 58.5   | 47.6   | 39.7   | 61.9                   | 65.9   | 58.2   | 47.4   | 67.2                      | 71.1   | 65.4   | 60.6   | 71.9                            | 75.8   | 71.4   | 68.4   |
| 0.25          | 58.2                       | 61.5   | 52.1   | 43.4   | 64.8                   | 68.5   | 61.6   | 50.6   | 69.7                      | 73.5   | 68.6   | 64.1   | 74.3                            | 77.9   | 74.1   | 70.8   |
| 0.37          | 63.9                       | 66.0   | 59.7   | 49.7   | 69.5                   | 72.7   | 67.6   | 56.1   | 73.8                      | 77.3   | 73.5   | 69.3   | 78.1                            | 81.1   | 78.0   | 74.3   |
| 0.40          | 64.9                       | 66.8   | 61.1   | 50.9   | 70.4                   | 73.5   | 68.8   | 57.2   | 74.6                      | 78.0   | 74.4   | 70.1   | 78.9                            | 81.7   | 78.7   | 74.9   |
| 0.55          | 69.0                       | 70.0   | 65.8   | 56.1   | 74.1                   | 77.1   | 73.1   | 61.7   | 77.8                      | 80.8   | 77.2   | 73.0   | 81.5                            | 83.9   | 80.9   | 77.0   |
| 0.75          | 72.1                       | 72.1   | 70.0   | 61.2   | 77.4                   | 79.6   | 75.9   | 66.2   | 80.7                      | 82.5   | 78.9   | 75.0   | 83.5                            | 85.7   | 82.7   | 78.4   |
| 1.1           | 75.0                       | 75.0   | 72.9   | 66.5   | 79.6                   | 81.4   | 78.1   | 70.8   | 82.7                      | 84.1   | 81.0   | 77.7   | 85.2                            | 87.2   | 84.5   | 80.8   |
| 1.5           | 77.2                       | 77.2   | 75.2   | 70.2   | 81.3                   | 82.8   | 79.8   | 74.1   | 84.2                      | 85.3   | 82.5   | 79.7   | 86.5                            | 88.2   | 85.9   | 82.6   |
| 2.2           | 79.7                       | 79.7   | 77.7   | 74.2   | 83.2                   | 84.3   | 81.8   | 77.6   | 85.9                      | 86.7   | 84.3   | 81.9   | 88.0                            | 89.5   | 87.4   | 84.5   |
| 3             | 81.5                       | 81.5   | 79.7   | 77.0   | 84.6                   | 85.5   | 83.3   | 80.0   | 87.1                      | 87.7   | 85.6   | 83.5   | 89.1                            | 90.4   | 88.6   | 85.9   |
| 4             | 83.1                       | 83.1   | 81.4   | 79.2   | 85.8                   | 86.6   | 84.6   | 81.9   | 88.1                      | 88.6   | 86.8   | 84.8   | 90.0                            | 91.1   | 89.5   | 87.1   |
| 5.5           | 84.7                       | 84.7   | 83.1   | 81.4   | 87.0                   | 87.7   | 86.0   | 83.8   | 89.2                      | 89.6   | 88.0   | 86.2   | 90.9                            | 91.9   | 90.5   | 88.3   |
| 7.5           | 86.0                       | 86.0   | 84.7   | 83.1   | 88.1                   | 88.7   | 87.2   | 85.3   | 90.1                      | 90.4   | 89.1   | 87.3   | 91.7                            | 92.6   | 91.3   | 89.3   |
| 11            | 87.6                       | 87.6   | 86.4   | 85.0   | 89.4                   | 89.8   | 88.7   | 86.9   | 91.2                      | 91.4   | 90.3   | 88.6   | 92.6                            | 93.3   | 92.3   | 90.4   |
| 15            | 88.7                       | 88.7   | 87.7   | 86.2   | 90.3                   | 90.6   | 89.7   | 88.0   | 91.9                      | 92.1   | 91.2   | 89.6   | 93.3                            | 93.9   | 92.9   | 91.2   |
| 18.5          | 89.3                       | 89.3   | 88.6   | 86.9   | 90.9                   | 91.2   | 90.4   | 88.6   | 92.5                      | 92.6   | 91.7   | 90.1   | 93.7                            | 94.2   | 93.4   | 91.7   |
| 22            | 89.9                       | 89.9   | 89.2   | 87.4   | 91.3                   | 91.6   | 90.9   | 89.1   | 92.7                      | 93.0   | 92.2   | 90.6   | 94.0                            | 94.5   | 93.7   | 92.1   |
| 30            | 90.7                       | 90.7   | 90.2   | 88.3   | 92.0                   | 92.3   | 91.7   | 89.8   | 93.3                      | 93.6   | 92.9   | 91.3   | 94.5                            | 94.9   | 94.2   | 92.7   |
| 37            | 91.2                       | 91.2   | 90.8   | 88.8   | 92.5                   | 92.7   | 92.2   | 90.3   | 93.7                      | 93.9   | 93.3   | 91.8   | 94.8                            | 95.2   | 94.5   | 93.1   |
| 45            | 91.7                       | 91.7   | 91.4   | 89.2   | 92.9                   | 93.1   | 92.7   | 90.7   | 94.0                      | 94.2   | 93.7   | 92.2   | 95.0                            | 95.4   | 94.8   | 93.4   |
| 55            | 92.1                       | 92.1   | 91.9   | 89.7   | 93.2                   | 93.5   | 93.1   | 91.0   | 94.3                      | 94.6   | 94.1   | 92.5   | 95.3                            | 95.7   | 95.1   | 93.7   |
| 75            | 92.7                       | 92.7   | 92.6   | 90.3   | 93.8                   | 94.0   | 93.7   | 91.6   | 94.7                      | 95.0   | 94.6   | 93.1   | 95.6                            | 96.0   | 95.4   | 94.2   |
| 90            | 93.0                       | 93.0   | 92.9   | 90.7   | 94.1                   | 94.2   | 94.0   | 91.9   | 95.0                      | 95.2   | 94.9   | 93.4   | 95.8                            | 96.1   | 95.6   | 94.4   |
| 110           | 93.3                       | 93.3   | 93.3   | 91.1   | 94.3                   | 94.5   | 94.3   | 92.3   | 95.2                      | 95.4   | 95.1   | 93.7   | 96.0                            | 96.3   | 95.8   | 94.7   |
| 132           | 93.5                       | 93.5   | 93.5   | 91.5   | 94.6                   | 94.7   | 94.6   | 92.6   | 95.4                      | 95.6   | 95.4   | 94.0   | 96.2                            | 96.4   | 96.0   | 94.9   |
| 160           | 93.8                       | 93.8   | 93.8   | 91.9   | 94.8                   | 94.9   | 94.8   | 93.0   | 95.6                      | 95.8   | 95.6   | 94.3   | 96.3                            | 96.6   | 96.2   | 95.1   |
| 200           | 94.0                       | 94.0   | 94.0   | 92.5   | 95.0                   | 95.1   | 95.0   | 93.5   | 95.8                      | 96.0   | 95.8   | 94.6   | 96.5                            | 96.7   | 96.3   | 95.4   |
| 250           | 94.0                       | 94.0   | 94.0   | 92.5   | 95.0                   | 95.1   | 95.0   | 93.5   | 95.8                      | 96.0   | 95.8   | 94.6   | 96.5                            | 96.7   | 96.5   | 95.4   |
| 315           | 94.0                       | 94.0   | 94.0   | 92.5   | 95.0                   | 95.1   | 95.0   | 93.5   | 95.8                      | 96.0   | 95.8   | 94.6   | 96.5                            | 96.7   | 96.6   | 95.4   |
| 355           | 94.0                       | 94.0   | 94.0   | 92.5   | 95.0                   | 95.1   | 95.0   | 93.5   | 95.8                      | 96.0   | 95.8   | 94.6   | 96.5                            | 96.7   | 96.6   | 95.4   |
| 400           | 94.0                       | 94.0   | 94.0   | 92.5   | 95.0                   | 95.1   | 95.0   | 93.5   | 95.8                      | 96.0   | 95.8   | 94.6   | 96.5                            | 96.7   | 96.6   | 95.4   |
| 450           | 94.0                       | 94.0   | 94.0   | 92.5   | 95.0                   | 95.1   | 95.0   | 93.5   | 95.8                      | 96.0   | 95.8   | 94.6   | 96.5                            | 96.7   | 96.6   | 95.4   |
| 500-1000      | 94.0                       | 94.0   | 94.0   | 92.5   | 95.0                   | 95.1   | 95.0   | 93.5   | 95.8                      | 96.0   | 95.8   | 94.6   | 96.5                            | 96.7   | 96.6   | 95.4   |

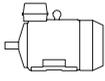
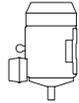
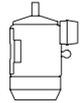
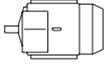
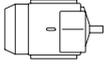
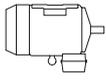
# Mounting arrangements

## Foot-mounted motor

Code I / code II

Product code pos. 12

A: foot-mounted, term. box top  
R: foot-mounted, term. box RHS  
L: foot-mounted, term. box LHS

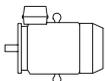
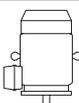
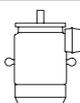
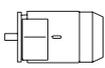
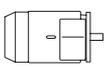
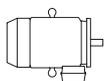
|   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IM B3   | IM V5   | IM V6   | IM B6   | IM B7   | IM B8  |
| IM 1001   | IM 1011   | IM 1031   | IM 1051   | IM 1061   | IM 1071  |

## Flange-mounted motor, large flange

Code I / code II

Product code pos. 12

B: flange mounted, large flange

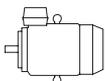
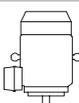
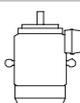
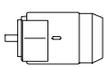
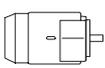
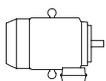
|   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IM B5   | IM V1   | IM V3   | *)  | *)  | *)   |
| IM 3001   | IM 3011   | IM 3031   | IM 3051   | IM 3061   | IM 3071  |

## Flange-mounted motor, small flange

Code I / code II

Product code pos. 12

C: flange mounted, small flange

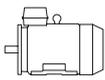
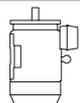
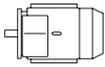
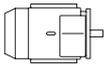
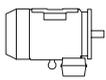
|   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IM B14  | IM V18  | IM V19  | *)  | *)  | *)   |
| IM 3601   | IM 3611   | IM 3631   | IM 3651   | IM 3661   | IM 3671  |

## Foot- and flange-mounted motor with feet, large flange

Code I / code II

Product code pos. 12

H: foot/flange-mounted, term. box top  
S: foot/flange-mounted, term. box RHS  
T: foot/flange-mounted, term. box LHS

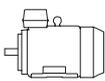
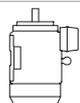
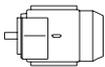
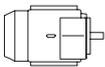
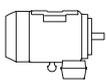
|   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IM B35  | IM V15  | IM V35  | *)  | *)  | *)   |
| IM 2001   | IM 2011   | IM 2031   | IM 2051   | IM 2061   | IM 2071  |

## Foot- and flange-mounted motor with feet, small flange

Code I / code II

Product code pos. 12

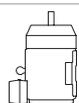
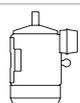
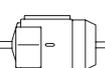
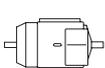
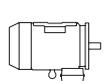
J: foot/flange-mounted, small flange

|   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IM B34  | IM V17  |   |   |   |  |
| IM 2101   | IM 2111   | IM 2131   | IM 2151   | IM 2161   | IM 2171  |

## Foot-mounted motor, shaft with free extensions

Code I / code II

Product code pos. 12

|   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IM 1002   | IM 1012   | IM 1032   | IM 1052   | IM 1062   | IM 1072  |

\*) Not stated in IEC 60034-7.

Note: If the motor is mounted shaft upwards, take measures to prevent water or any other liquid from running down the shaft into the motor.

# General information

## Cooling

Designation system concerning methods of cooling refers to standard IEC 60034-6.

### Explanation of the product code

| International Cooling | Circuit arrangement | Primary coolant | Method of movement of primary coolant | Secondary coolant | Method of movement of secondary coolant |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| IC                    | 4                   | (A)             | 1                                     | (A)               | 6                                       |
|                       | 1                   | 2               | 3                                     | 4                 | 5                                       |

#### Position 1

0: Free circulation (open circuit)

4: Free circulatio (open circuit)

#### Position 2

A: For air (omitted for simplifi ed designation)

#### Position 3

0: Free convection

1: Self-circulation

6: Machine-mounted independent component

#### Position 4

A: For air (omitted for simplifi ed designation)

W: For water

#### Position 5

0: Free convection

1: Self-circulation

6: Machine-mounted independent component

8: Relative displacement

# General information

## Degrees of protection: IP code/IK code

Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures of rotating machines are refers to:

- Standard IEC 60034-5 or EN 60529 for IP code
- Standard EN 50102 for IK code

### IP protection

Protection of persons against getting in contact with (or approaching) live parts and against contact with moving parts inside the enclosure. Also protection of the machine against ingress of solid foreign objects. Protection of machines against the harmful effects due to the ingress of water.

#### Explanation of the IP code

| Ingress protection | Degree of protection to persons and to parts of the motors inside the enclosure | Degree of protection provided by the enclosure with respect to harmful effects due to ingress of water |
|--------------------|---|--|
| <b>IP</b>          | <b>5</b>  | <b>5</b>   |
|                    | 1   | 2  |

#### Position 1

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 2: | Motors protected against solid objects greater than 12 mm |
| 4: | Motors protected against solid objects greater than 1 mm  |
| 5: | Dust-protected motors                                     |
| 6: | Dust-tight motors   |

#### Position 2

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 3: | Motors protected against spraying water  |
| 4: | Motors protected against splashing water |
| 5: | Motors protected against water jets      |
| 6: | Motors protected against heavy seas      |

### IK code

Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosure for motors against external mechanical impacts.

#### Explanation of the IK code

| International mechanical protection | Characteristic group |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>IK</b>                           | <b>08</b>            |
|                                     | 1                    |

#### Position 1

##### Relation between IK code and impact energy:

| IK code | Impact energy/Joule                 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 0:      | Not protected according to EN 50102 |
| 01:     | 0.15                                |
| 02:     | 0.2                                 |
| 03:     | 0.35                                |
| 04:     | 0.5                                 |
| 05:     | 0.7                                 |
| 06:     | 1                                   |
| 07:     | 2                                   |
| 08:     | 5 (ABB Standard)                    |
| 09:     | 10                                  |
| 10:     | 20                                  |

# Insulation

01 Safety margins per thermal class.

ABB uses class F insulation, which, with temperature rise B, is the most common requirement among industry today.

The use of class F insulation with class B temperature rise gives ABB products a 25 °C safety margin. This can be used to increase the loading for limited periods, to operate at higher ambient temperatures or altitudes, or with greater voltage and frequency tolerances. It can also be used to extend insulation. For instance, a 10 K temperature reduction will extend the insulation life.

### Thermal class 130 (B)

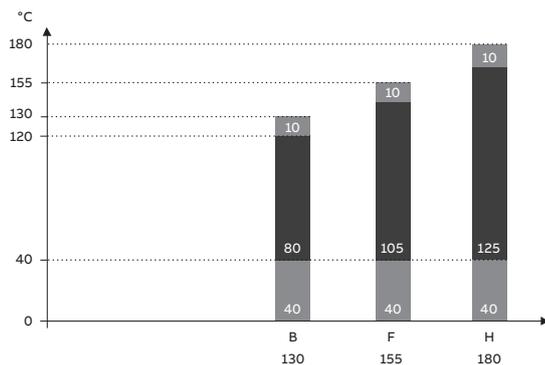
- Nominal ambient temperature 40 °C
- Max permissible temperature rise 80 K
- Hot spot temperature margin 10 K

### Thermal class 155 (F)

- Nominal ambient temperature 40 °C
- Max permissible temperature rise 105 K
- Hot spot temperature margin 10 K

### Thermal class 180 (H)

- Nominal ambient temperature 40 °C
- Max permissible temperature rise 125 K
- Hot spot temperature margin 10 K



01

# General information

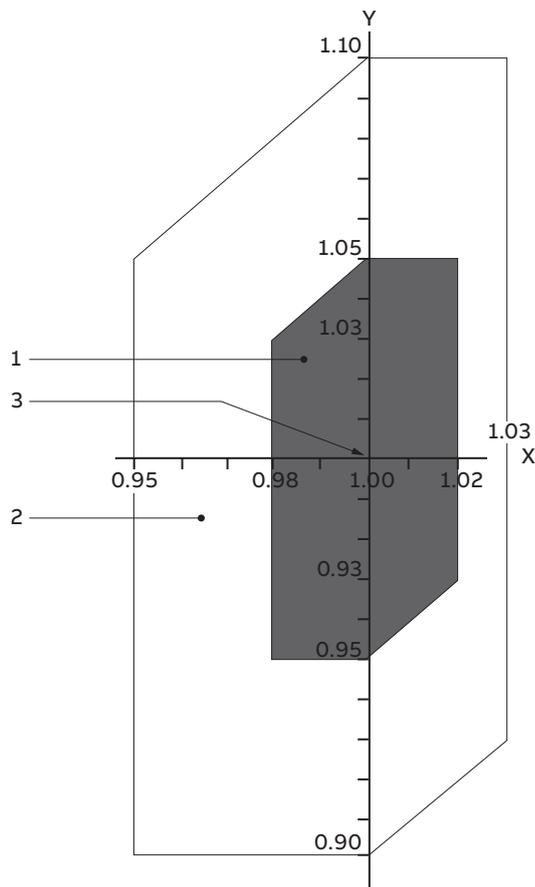
## Voltage and frequency

01 Voltage and frequency deviation in zones A and B.

The impact on temperature rise caused by voltage and frequency fluctuation is defined in IEC 60034-1. The standard divides the combinations into two zones, A and B. Zone A is the combination of voltage deviation of  $\pm 5\%$  and frequency deviation of  $\pm 2\%$ . Zone B is the combination of voltage deviation of  $\pm 10\%$  and frequency deviation of  $\pm 3\%$ . This is illustrated in figure below.

Motors are capable of supplying the rated torque in both zones A and B, but the temperature rise will be higher than at rated voltage and frequency. Motors can be run in zone B only for a short period of time.

| Key    |                         |
|--------|-------------------------|
| X axis | frequency p.u.          |
| Y axis | voltage p.u.            |
| 1      | zone A                  |
| 2      | zone B (outside zone A) |
| 3      | rating point            |



01

# Surface treatment

The standard surface treatment of the Process performance motors is designed to meet corrosivity category C3, both outdoors and indoors. This also meets the requirements in C1 and C2.

The standard ABB paint color for motors is Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25, except for special systems such as NORSOK where a specific color is requested.

The corrosivity categories are defined in standard ISO12944-2.

## Atmospheric-corrosivity categories and examples of typical environments

| Corrosivity category | Examples of typical environments (informative only)   |   |
|----------------------|---|---|
|                      | Exterior  | Interior  |
| C1                   | -   | Heated buildings with clean atmospheres, e.g., offices, shops, schools, hotels  |
| C2                   | Atmospheres with low levels of pollution: mostly rural areas  | Unheated buildings where condensation can occur, e.g., depots, sports halls   |
| C3                   | Urban and industrial atmospheres, moderate sulfur dioxide pollution; coastal areas with low salinity  | Production rooms with high humidity and some air pollution, e.g., food-processing plants, laundries, breweries, dairies |
| C4                   | Industrial areas and coastal areas with moderate salinity   | Chemical plants, swimming pools, coastal ship- and boatyards  |
| C5                   | Industrial areas with high humidity and an aggressive atmosphere, and coastal areas with high salinity  | Buildings or areas with almost permanent condensation and with high pollution   |
| CX                   | Offshore areas with high salinity, and industrial areas with extreme humidity and an aggressive atmosphere, and sub-tropical and tropical atmospheres | Industrial areas with extreme humidity and an aggressive atmosphere   |

# Variable speed drives with Process performance motors

01 Isotherm loadability curves for motors with 50Hz nominal frequency

Variable speed drives (VSD) provide significant benefits when used together with ABB Process performance motors. The advantages include better process control and energy savings through a regulation of motor speed, and smooth starting with a reduced inrush current, reducing the stress on the equipment and supply network.

By choosing an ABB motor–drive package, users can be confident that the motor and drive combination is optimized for their application; it is a working package with a known performance.

Process performance motors are designed for both direct on line (DOL) and variable speed operation, and will, either as standard or by adding a few extras, be suitable for variable speed operations.

When selecting process performance motors for VSDs, the following points must be taken into consideration. The DriveSize selection tool helps in selecting the optimal combination of motor, drive and supply transformer.

## Motor loadability with variable speed drives

The difference in the temperature rise of a motor run direct on line compared to the same motor run with a drive is influenced by factors such as the cooling effect of a shaft-mounted fan, depending on the speed of the motor, increased losses due to harmonics generated by the drive and reduced flux above the field weakening point. The effects of all these factors are combined in the loadability curves.

The isotherm loadability curves in Figure 01 show the maximum continuous load torque as a function of frequency (speed), which results in the same temperature rise as an operation with the rated sinusoidal supply at a nominal frequency and full rated load. These curves are based on measurements with ABB ACS880 drives.

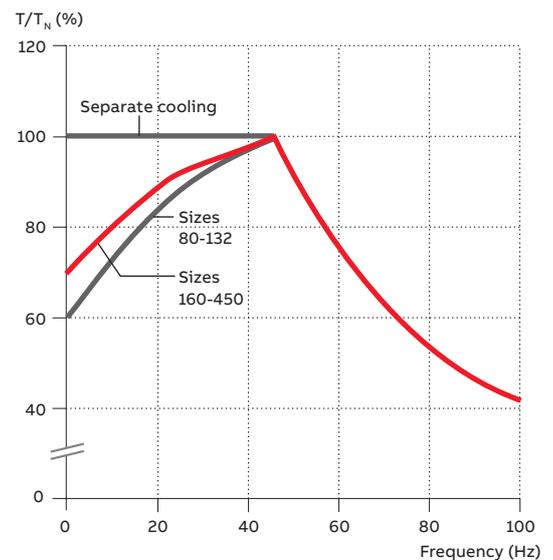
The motor's maximum continuous loadability depends on the motor's actual temperature rise and the desired or allowed maximum temperature rise, typically class B or class F. Use the DriveSize dimensioning tool to choose the right motor and drive for your application. In DriveSize, you can specify the desired temperature rise and the tool

scales the loadability curve according to the actual motor temperature rise.

If the motor is loaded according to the temperature rise F, it will be necessary to check the temperature rise in other parts of the motor and ensure that the lubrication intervals and grease type are still appropriate.

Many applications also demand short time overloadability. In the DriveSize tool, you can also specify short time overload needs and the tool will choose the right products for your task.

Temperature rise B



01

## Operating speed

Process performance motors are designed to work over a wide speed range and also at speeds significantly higher than nominal. The maximum speeds can be found on motor rating plates or in DriveSize. In addition to the motor speed, make sure that the maximum or critical speed of the entire application is not exceeded.

— 02 Maximum allowed phase-to-phase voltage peaks at motor terminals, as a function pulse rise time.

### Ventilation

When the motor is operating at low speeds, the cooling capacity of the fan decreases, which again reduces the motor's load capacity. A separate, constant-speed fan (variant code 183) can be used to increase the cooling capacity at low speed, if required for loads with constant torque characteristics.

### Lubrication

The lubrication interval of regreasable bearings depends on the running speed of the motor and the bearing temperature. Smaller motors usually have greased, sealed-for-life bearings. Please refer to the installation, operation and safety manual for further information on lubrication.

### Winding insulation

To ensure that motors operate reliably, the effects of non-sinusoidal output voltages from the converter must be taken into consideration when selecting the correct insulation system for the motor and output filters for the drive. The insulation and filters must be selected according to the table below.

| Winding insulation and filters required         |  |
|---|--|
| $U_N \leq 500$ V                                | Standard insulation  |
| $U_N \leq 600$ V                                | Standard insulation + dU/dt filters OR Special insulation (variant code 405) |
| $U_N \leq 690$ V                                | Special insulation (variant code 405) AND dU/dt-filters at converter output  |
| $600$ V < $U_N \leq 690$ V cable length > 150 m | Special insulation (variant code 405)  |

Table 1. Guideline maximum speed values for Process performance motors.

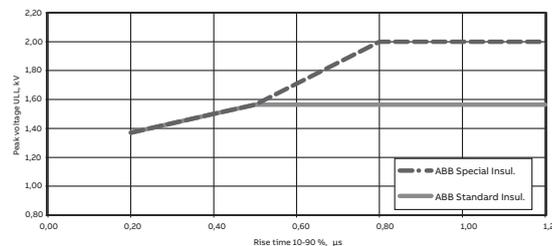
For more information on dU/dt filters, see the relevant ABB drives documents.

For other drives and cases where the guidelines shown in table above cannot be applied, the selection must be based on the voltages present at the motor terminals.

Allowed phase-to-ground voltage peaks at motor terminals:

- 1,300 V peak: standard insulation
- 1,800 V peak: special insulation, variant code 405

The maximum allowed phase-to-phase voltage peaks at the motor terminals as a function of the pulse rise time are shown in Figure 02. The higher curve (special insulation) applies to motors with special winding insulation for a variable speed drive supply. Standard insulation applies to motors with a standard design.



02

### Bearing currents

Bearing voltages and currents must be avoided in all motors to ensure reliable operation of the entire application. Table 2 below gives the selection rules, depending on motor output power and frame size, when used together with ABB drive products; the same rules can also be applied as guidance when using ABB Process performance motors with other manufacturers' drives.

| Nominal power ( $P_N$ and / or Frame size (IEC))              | Precautionary measures  |
|---|---|
| $P_N < 100$ kW  | No action needed  |
| $P_N \geq 100$ kW OR IEC 315 $\leq$ Frame size $\leq$ IEC 355 | Insulated non-drive end bearing   |
| $P_N \geq 350$ kW OR IEC 400 $\leq$ Frame size $\leq$ IEC 450 | Insulated non-drive end bearing AND Common mode filter at the converter |

Table 2. Precautionary measures to avoid bearing currents in variable speed drives.

### Common mode filters

Common mode filters are installed at the output of the variable speed drive. These filters reduce common mode currents and, thus, decrease the risk of bearing currents. Common mode filters do not significantly affect the phase of main voltages on motor terminals. For more information, see the ABB drives documents.

### Insulated bearings

ABB uses bearings with an insulated outer race or hybrid bearings with ceramic rolling elements.

Insulated bearings at the non-drive end can be ordered by using variant code 701.

**Earthing and cabling**

For motors with a nominal power above 30 kW, cables with a symmetrical concentric protective earth should be used across the system. The same type of cables are also recommended for motors with an output of 30 kW and below.

**Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)**

The high-frequency components in a variable speed drive might cause electromagnetic interference with other equipment in the installation. To avoid this, certain measures should be taken. To meet EMC requirements, special EMC cables glands with a 360° connection to the concentric protective earth conductor should be used. Such cable glands can be used with variant code 704.



# Low voltage Process performance aluminum motors

Sizes 56 to 250, 0.09 to 90 kW

|           |                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>18</b> | <b>Ordering information</b>       |
| <b>19</b> | <b>Rating plates</b>              |
| <b>20</b> | <b>Technical data 400 V 50 Hz</b> |
| 20        | IE3 aluminum motors               |
| 23        | IE2 aluminum motors               |
| <b>28</b> | <b>Technical data 460 V 60 Hz</b> |
| 28        | IE3 aluminum motors               |
| 31        | IE2 aluminum motors               |
| <b>36</b> | <b>Variant codes</b>              |
| <b>39</b> | <b>Mechanical design</b>          |
| 39        | Motor frame and drain holes       |
| 40        | Bearings                          |
| 48        | Terminal box                      |
| <b>51</b> | <b>Dimension drawings</b>         |
| 51        | IE3 aluminum motors               |
| 52        | IE2 aluminum motors               |
| <b>53</b> | <b>Accessories</b>                |
| 53        | Slide rails                       |
| <b>54</b> | <b>Aluminum motors in brief</b>   |
| 54        | Motor sizes 56 - 132              |
| 55        | Motor sizes 160 - 250             |

# Ordering information

## Explanation of the product code

| Motor type | Motor size | Product code                        | Code for mounting arrangement, Voltage and frequency code, Generation code followed by variant codes |
|------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| M3AA       | 112MB      | 3GAA 111                            | 320 - ADK, 122, 003 etc.   |
|            |            | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14... |  |

### Positions 1 to 4

3GAA: Totally enclosed motor with aluminum stator frame

### Positions 5 and 6

| IEC size | IEC size |
|----------|----------|
| 05: 56   | 13: 132  |
| 06: 63   | 16: 160  |
| 07: 71   | 18: 180  |
| 08: 80   | 20: 200  |
| 09: 90   | 22: 225  |
| 10: 100  | 25: 250  |
| 11: 112  | 28:* 280 |

### Position 7

| Pole pairs             |
|------------------------|
| 1: 2 poles             |
| 2: 4 poles             |
| 3: 6 poles             |
| 4:* 8 poles            |
| 5:* 10 poles           |
| 6:* 12 poles           |
| 7:* > 12 poles         |
| 8:* Two-speed motors   |
| 9:* Multi-speed motors |

### Positions 8 to 10

Running number

### Position 11

- (dash)

### Position 12 (marked with black dot in data tables)

| Mounting arrangement  |
|---|
| A: Foot-mounted motor   |
| B: Flange-mounted motor. Large flange with clearance holes.           |
| C: Flange-mounted motor. Small flange with tapped holes.              |
| F:* Foot- and flange-mounted motor. Special flange.                   |
| H: Foot- and flange-mounted motor. Large flange with clearance holes. |
| J: Foot- and flange-mounted motor. Small flange with tapped holes.    |
| N:* Flange-mounted (CI ring flange FF)                                |

### Position 12 (marked with black dot in data tables)

P:\* Foot-and flange-mounted motor (CI ring flange FF)  
V:\* Flange-mounted motor. Special flange.

### Position 13 (marked with black dot in data tables)

| Voltage and frequency code                                      |
|---|
| Single-speed motors   |
| B:* 380 VΔ 50 Hz  |
| D: 400 VΔ, 415 VΔ, 690 VY 50 Hz                                 |
| E:* 500 VΔ 50 Hz  |
| F:* 500 VY 50 Hz  |
| S: 230 VΔ, 400 VY, 415 VY 50 Hz                                 |
| T:* 660 VΔ 50 Hz  |
| U:* 690 VΔ 50 Hz  |
| X:* Other rated voltage, connection or frequency, 690 V maximum |
| Two-speed motors*   |
| A:* 220 V 50 Hz   |
| B:* 380 V 50 Hz   |
| D:* 400 V 50 Hz   |
| E:* 500 V 50 Hz   |
| S:* 230 V 50 Hz   |
| X:* Other rated voltage, connection or frequency, 690 V maximum |

### Position 14

Version  
A, B, C...: Generation code followed by variant codes

Efficiency values are given according to IEC 60034-2-1; 2014

\* Not as standard offering, can be ordered as customer-specific solution.

# Rating plates

01 Rating plate example, motor size 225, IE3.

The motor's main rating plate shows the motor's performance values with various connections at nominal speed. The rating plate also shows the efficiency level (IE2, IE3, or IE4), year of manufacture, and the lowest nominal efficiency at 100, 75, and 50 % nominal load. The material of the rating plate is aluminum as standard.

| ABB   |    | ABB Sp. z o.o.            |            | ul. Placydowska 27 |       | 95-070 Aleksandrów Łódzki Poland |    |
|---|----|---------------------------|------------|--------------------|-------|----------------------------------|----|
| CE  | UK | CA                        | IEC60034-1 |                    |       |                                  |    |
| 3- Motor  |    | M3AA 225SMB 4 IMB3/IM1001 |            | 2023               |       |                                  |    |
| 1206709-1   |    |                           |            |                    |       |                                  |    |
| No. 3G1P2314.00991  |    |                           |            | Ins. cl. F         |       | IP 55                            |    |
| V   | Hz | kW                        | r/min      | A                  | cos φ | Duty                             |    |
| 690   | Y  | 50                        | 45         | 1482               | 47.6  | 0.84                             | S1 |
| 400   | D  | 50                        | 45         | 1482               | 82.3  | 0.84                             | S1 |
| 660   | Y  | 50                        | 45         | 1478               | 48.7  | 0.86                             | S1 |
| 380   | D  | 50                        | 45         | 1478               | 85    | 0.86                             | S1 |
| 415   | D  | 50                        | 45         | 1483               | 81    | 0.82                             | S1 |
| 460   | D  | 60                        | 45         | 1784               | 71.8  | 0.83                             | S1 |
| IE3-50Hz-94.2%(100%)-94.3%(75%)-93.8%(50%) / IE3-60Hz-95.0%(100%) |    |                           |            |                    |       |                                  |    |
| Product code  |    | 3GAA222220-ADK            |            |                    |       |                                  |    |
| 6313-2Z/C3  |    | 6212-2Z/C3                |            | 316 kg             |       |                                  |    |

01

# Technical data, 400 V 50 Hz

## IE3 Process performance aluminum motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1: 2014

| Output kW                   | Motor type    | Product code   | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |              |              | Power factor Cosφ     | Current          |                                | Torque            |                                | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB |                                |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---|--------------------------------|
|                             |               |                |             | Full load 100%                  | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% |                       | I <sub>N</sub> A | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub> Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |  |           |   | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |
| <b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b> |               |                |             | <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>              |              |              | <b>CENELEC-design</b> |                  |                                |                   |                                |  |           |   |                                |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 80MB 2   | 3GAA081320---K | 2894        | 80.7                            | 80.4         | 77.2         | 0.74                  | 1.74             | 7.9                            | 2.4               | 3.7                            | 4.2  | 0.0008    | 9.5                                     | 57                             |
| 1.1                         | M3AA 80MC 2   | 3GAA081330---K | 2883        | 82.7                            | 82.4         | 80.6         | 0.81                  | 2.3              | 7.9                            | 3.6               | 3.7                            | 4.2  | 0.001     | 10.5                                    | 56                             |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 90LB 2   | 3GAA091520---K | 2906        | 84.2                            | 84.8         | 84.7         | 0.89                  | 2.8              | 7.9                            | 4.9               | 2.3                            | 3.3  | 0.0027    | 17                                      | 60                             |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 90LC 2   | 3GAA091530---K | 2900        | 85.9                            | 87.4         | 87.5         | 0.89                  | 4                | 8.3                            | 7.2               | 2.9                            | 3.5  | 0.0032    | 20                                      | 60                             |
| 3                           | M3AA 100LC 2  | 3GAA101530---K | 2896        | 87.1                            | 88.2         | 88.0         | 0.90                  | 5.4              | 8.4                            | 9.8               | 3.2                            | 3.9  | 0.0057    | 28                                      | 62                             |
| 4                           | M3AA 112MB 2  | 3GAA111320---K | 2888        | 88.1                            | 89.4         | 89.6         | 0.91                  | 7.1              | 8.4                            | 13.2              | 3.2                            | 4.0  | 0.0104    | 38                                      | 68                             |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 132SB 2  | 3GAA131120---K | 2901        | 89.2                            | 89.9         | 90.1         | 0.91                  | 9.7              | 7.9                            | 18.1              | 2.3                            | 3.4  | 0.0154    | 58                                      | 68                             |
| 7.5                         | M3AA 132SC 2  | 3GAA131130---K | 2909        | 90.1                            | 91.2         | 91.4         | 0.90                  | 13.1             | 8.3                            | 24.6              | 3.0                            | 3.9  | 0.0173    | 63                                      | 70                             |
| 11                          | M3AA 160MLA 2 | 3GAA161410---K | 2943        | 91.2                            | 92.0         | 91.6         | 0.91                  | 19.1             | 7.2                            | 35.7              | 2.6                            | 3.6  | 0.057     | 106                                     | 69                             |
| 15                          | M3AA 160MLB 2 | 3GAA161420---K | 2947        | 91.9                            | 92.2         | 91.8         | 0.88                  | 26.7             | 8.2                            | 48.6              | 3.2                            | 4.2  | 0.063     | 123                                     | 69                             |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 160MLC 2 | 3GAA161430---K | 2949        | 92.4                            | 93.0         | 92.6         | 0.90                  | 32.1             | 9.0                            | 59.9              | 3.3                            | 3.9  | 0.076     | 137                                     | 73                             |
| 22                          | M3AA 180MLA 2 | 3GAA181410---K | 2956        | 92.7                            | 93.1         | 92.7         | 0.90                  | 37.7             | 7.8                            | 71.0              | 3.0                            | 3.8  | 0.11      | 176                                     | 73                             |
| 30                          | M3AA 200MLA 2 | 3GAA201410---K | 2962        | 93.3                            | 93.5         | 92.8         | 0.87                  | 53.2             | 7.6                            | 96.8              | 3.1                            | 3.8  | 0.159     | 225                                     | 72                             |
| 37                          | M3AA 200MLB 2 | 3GAA201420---K | 2961        | 93.7                            | 94.1         | 93.8         | 0.88                  | 64.4             | 8.2                            | 119               | 3.0                            | 3.3  | 0.196     | 241                                     | 72                             |
| 45                          | M3AA 225SMA 2 | 3GAA221210---K | 2968        | 94.0                            | 94.0         | 93.0         | 0.87                  | 79.6             | 7.3                            | 145               | 3.2                            | 3.1  | 0.296     | 326                                     | 76                             |
| 55                          | M3AA 250SMA 2 | 3GAA251210---K | 2968        | 94.3                            | 93.7         | 93.6         | 0.89                  | 94.8             | 6.8                            | 177               | 2.4                            | 3.0  | 0.426     | 351                                     | 76                             |

| Output kW                   | Motor type                  | Product code   | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |              |              | Power factor Cosφ         | Current          |                                | Torque            |                                | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB |                                |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---|--------------------------------|
|                             |                             |                |             | Full load 100%                  | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% |                           | I <sub>N</sub> A | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub> Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |  |           |   | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |
| <b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b> |                             |                |             | <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>              |              |              | <b>High-output design</b> |                  |                                |                   |                                |  |           |   |                                |
| 2.75                        | M3AA 90LD 2                 | 3GAA091540---K | 2872        | 87.1                            | 88.2         | 88.0         | 0.83                      | 5.4              | 7.5                            | 9.1               | 4.4                            | 5.0  | 0.00407   | 20                                      | 65                             |
| 4                           | M3AA 100LD 2                | 3GAA101540---K | 2910        | 88.1                            | 89.7         | 89.7         | 0.91                      | 7.12             | 8.6                            | 13.1              | 3.9                            | 4.8  | 0.00787   | 40                                      | 67                             |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 112MC 2                | 3GAA111330---K | 2909        | 89.2                            | 90.6         | 90.8         | 0.91                      | 9.67             | 8.6                            | 18.1              | 4.3                            | 5.5  | 0.0132    | 48                                      | 73                             |
| 9.2                         | M3AA 132SD 2                | 3GAA131140---K | 2910        | 90.7                            | 91.7         | 91.7         | 0.90                      | 15.9             | 8.2                            | 29.9              | 3.4                            | 4.3  | 0.0168    | 71                                      | 75                             |
| 11                          | M3AA 132SME 2               | 3GAA131250---K | 2922        | 91.2                            | 91.8         | 91.5         | 0.90                      | 19.8             | 10.6                           | 36.0              | 4.5                            | 5.4  | 0.0231    | 90                                      | 75                             |
| 15                          | M3AA 132SMF 2               | 3GAA131260---K | 2908        | 91.9                            | 93.2         | 93.5         | 0.91                      | 25.8             | 9.8                            | 49.3              | 4.4                            | 5.5  | 0.023     | 90                                      | 75                             |
| 22                          | M3AA 160MLD 2               | 3GAA161440---K | 2944        | 92.7                            | 93.5         | 93.4         | 0.90                      | 38               | 8.4                            | 71.4              | 3.2                            | 3.7  | 0.071     | 131                                     | 74                             |
| 30                          | M3AA 180MLB 2               | 3GAA181420---K | 2957        | 93.3                            | 94.0         | 93.9         | 0.88                      | 52.7             | 8.7                            | 96.9              | 3.0                            | 3.8  | 0.104     | 162                                     | 74                             |
| 37                          | <sup>1)</sup> M3AA 180MLC 2 | 3GAA181430---K | 2950        | 93.7                            | 94.2         | 94.2         | 0.86                      | 66               | 8.4                            | 119.5             | 3.4                            | 4.4  | 0.117     | 176                                     | 74                             |
| 45                          | M3AA 200MLC 2               | 3GAA201430---K | 2956        | 94.0                            | 94.6         | 94.8         | 0.89                      | 77.2             | 7.8                            | 145.2             | 2.9                            | 3.3  | 0.216     | 250                                     | 77                             |
| 55                          | M3AA 225SMB 2               | 3GAA221220---K | 2964        | 94.3                            | 94.4         | 93.9         | 0.86                      | 97.4             | 7.2                            | 177.3             | 3.14                           | 3.22   | 0.299     | 288                                     | 79                             |
| 75                          | <sup>1)</sup> M3AA 225SMC 2 | 3GAA221230---K | 2966        | 94.7                            | 95           | 94.7         | 0.86                      | 132              | 7.5                            | 241.7             | 3.08                           | 3.06   | 0.361     | 328                                     | 79                             |
| 75                          | <sup>1)</sup> M3AA 250SMB 2 | 3GAA251220---K | 2971        | 94.7                            | 95.1         | 94.8         | 0.90                      | 127              | 7.9                            | 241.1             | 2.8                            | 3.3  | 0.644     | 405                                     | 81                             |
| 90                          | <sup>1)</sup> M3AA 250SMC 2 | 3GAA251230---K | 2975        | 95                              | 95.2         | 94.6         | 0.87                      | 156              | 8.5                            | 288.6             | 2.91                           | 3.6  | 0.514     | 414                                     | 81                             |

<sup>1)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data, 400 V 50 Hz

## IE3 Process performance aluminum motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1: 2014

| Output kW                   | Motor type    | Product code    | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |              |              | Power factor Cosφ     | Current          |                                |                   | Torque                         |                                | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---|
|                             |               |                 |             | Full load 100%                  | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% |                       | I <sub>N</sub> A | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub> Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |  |           |   |
| <b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b> |               |                 |             | <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>              |              |              | <b>CENELEC-design</b> |                  |                                |                   |                                |                                |  |           |   |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 80ME 4   | 3GAA082350-...K | 1440        | 82.5                            | 82.4         | 80.2         | 0.76                  | 1.68             | 7.9                            | 4.9               | 3.3                            | 3.7                            | 0.0027   | 13.5      | 54                                      |
| 1.1                         | M3AA 90LC 4   | 3GAA092530-...K | 1442        | 84.1                            | 83.5         | 81.7         | 0.80                  | 2.3              | 7.9                            | 7.2               | 3.3                            | 3.9                            | 0.0055   | 19        | 56                                      |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 90LD 4   | 3GAA092540-...K | 1439        | 85.3                            | 84.7         | 82.8         | 0.78                  | 3.2              | 8.2                            | 9.9               | 3.5                            | 4.0                            | 0.0055   | 19        | 51                                      |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 100LE 4  | 3GAA102550-...K | 1454        | 86.7                            | 87.1         | 86.0         | 0.83                  | 4.3              | 8.9                            | 14.5              | 3.1                            | 4.1                            | 0.0144   | 36        | 54                                      |
| 3                           | M3AA 100LF 4  | 3GAA102560-...K | 1452        | 87.7                            | 88.1         | 87.1         | 0.83                  | 5.9              | 9.0                            | 19.7              | 3.5                            | 4.2                            | 0.0144   | 36        | 54                                      |
| 4                           | M3AA 112MB 4  | 3GAA112320-...K | 1451        | 88.6                            | 89.4         | 89.0         | 0.77                  | 8.6              | 7.6                            | 26.3              | 3.1                            | 4.1                            | 0.018  | 44        | 59                                      |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 132MB 4  | 3GAA132320-...K | 1464        | 89.6                            | 90.2         | 89.5         | 0.78                  | 11.4             | 7.0                            | 35.9              | 2.8                            | 3.9                            | 0.0295   | 68        | 70                                      |
| 7.5                         | M3AA 132MC 4  | 3GAA132330-...K | 1464        | 90.4                            | 90.8         | 90.7         | 0.81                  | 14.7             | 7.7                            | 48.9              | 2.5                            | 3.6                            | 0.0414   | 68        | 64                                      |
| 11                          | M3AA 160MLA 4 | 3GAA162410-...K | 1477        | 91.4                            | 91.8         | 91.1         | 0.82                  | 21.1             | 7.6                            | 71.3              | 2.6                            | 3.3                            | 0.11   | 126       | 61                                      |
| 15                          | M3AA 160MLB 4 | 3GAA162420-...K | 1474        | 92.1                            | 92.2         | 91.3         | 0.81                  | 29               | 7.8                            | 97.2              | 3.0                            | 3.6                            | 0.135  | 140       | 61                                      |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 180MLA 4 | 3GAA182410-...K | 1481        | 92.6                            | 93.2         | 92.9         | 0.83                  | 34.9             | 7.2                            | 119.3             | 2.8                            | 3.0                            | 0.219  | 177       | 60                                      |
| 22                          | M3AA 180MLB 4 | 3GAA182420-...K | 1480        | 93.0                            | 93.8         | 93.8         | 0.82                  | 41.5             | 8.2                            | 141.0             | 2.8                            | 3.1                            | 0.217  | 176       | 62                                      |
| 30                          | M3AA 200MLA 4 | 3GAA202410-...K | 1481        | 93.6                            | 93.9         | 93.4         | 0.84                  | 55               | 7.5                            | 193.4             | 2.7                            | 3.2                            | 0.385  | 246       | 63                                      |
| 37                          | M3AA 225SMA 4 | 3GAA222210-...K | 1481        | 93.9                            | 94.1         | 93.4         | 0.82                  | 69.8             | 8.0                            | 235.4             | 3.3                            | 3.5                            | 0.433  | 315       | 67                                      |
| 45                          | M3AA 225SMB 4 | 3GAA222220-...K | 1482        | 94.2                            | 94.4         | 94.0         | 0.84                  | 82.3             | 8.0                            | 290.0             | 3.1                            | 3.5                            | 0.525  | 316       | 66                                      |
| 55                          | M3AA 250SMA 4 | 3GAA252210-...K | 1485        | 94.6                            | 95.2         | 94.9         | 0.85                  | 97.8             | 7.9                            | 353.0             | 3.0                            | 3.3                            | 0.933  | 376       | 67                                      |

| Output kW                   | Motor type                  | Product code    | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |              |              | Power factor Cosφ         | Current          |                                |                   | Torque                         |                                | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---|
|                             |                             |                 |             | Full load 100%                  | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% |                           | I <sub>N</sub> A | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub> Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |  |           |   |
| <b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b> |                             |                 |             | <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>              |              |              | <b>High-output design</b> |                  |                                |                   |                                |                                |  |           |   |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 112MC 4                | 3GAA112330-...K | 1454        | 89.6                            | 90.0         | 88.6         | 0.78                      | 11.2             | 8.0                            | 39.2              | 3.9                            | 4.3                            | 0.0234   | 50        | 64                                      |
| 9.2                         | M3AA 132MD 4                | 3GAA132340-...K | 1464        | 91.0                            | 91.7         | 91.3         | 0.80                      | 18               | 8.5                            | 60                | 3.0                            | 4.0                            | 0.0392   | 65        | 75                                      |
| 11                          | M3AA 132SME 4               | 3GAA132250-...K | 1464        | 91.4                            | 92.0         | 91.6         | 0.79                      | 21.8             | 8.2                            | 71.56             | 3.1                            | 4.1                            | 0.0468   | 88        | 75                                      |
| 15                          | M3AA 132SMF 4               | 3GAA132260-...K | 1464        | 92.1                            | 92.6         | 92.1         | 0.79                      | 29.7             | 9.0                            | 97.52             | 3.4                            | 4.5                            | 0.0545   | 88        | 75                                      |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 160MLC 4               | 3GAA162430-...K | 1476        | 92.6                            | 93.1         | 92.7         | 0.77                      | 37.2             | 8.3                            | 119.9             | 3.3                            | 3.6                            | 0.12   | 135       | 67                                      |
| 28                          | M3AA 180MLC 4               | 3GAA182430-...K | 1482        | 93.4                            | 93.3         | 92.3         | 0.77                      | 56.5             | 8.2                            | 180.4             | 3.0                            | 3.6                            | 0.191  | 176       | 62                                      |
| 37                          | <sup>1)</sup> M3AA 200MLB 4 | 3GAA202420-...K | 1482        | 93.9                            | 94.1         | 93.7         | 0.82                      | 69.3             | 7.8                            | 237.9             | 3.1                            | 3.3                            | 0.362  | 244       | 68                                      |
| 53                          | M3AA 225SMC 4               | 3GAA222230-...K | 1483        | 94.5                            | 94.7         | 94.2         | 0.83                      | 97               | 8.7                            | 341.34            | 3.15                           | 3.41                           | 0.532  | 318       | 71                                      |
| 75                          | M3AA 250SMB 4               | 3GAA252220-...K | 1483        | 95.0                            | 95.3         | 95.0         | 0.82                      | 139              | 7.8                            | 485.8             | 3.28                           | 3.46                           | 0.796  | 389       | 73                                      |

<sup>1)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data, 400 V 50 Hz

## IE3 Process performance aluminum motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1: 2014

| Output<br>kW                | Motor type    | Product code    | Speed<br>r/min | Efficiency<br>IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |                    |                    | Power<br>factor<br>Cosφ | Current               |                                |                      | Torque                         |                                | Moment<br>of inertia<br>J = 1/4<br>GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight<br>kg | Sound<br>pressure<br>Level L <sub>PA</sub><br>dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--|
|                             |               |                 |                | Full<br>load<br>100%               | 3/4<br>load<br>75% | 1/2<br>load<br>50% |                         | I <sub>N</sub><br>A   | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |   |              |  |
| <b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b> |               |                 |                | <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>                 |                    |                    |                         | <b>CENELEC-design</b> |                                |                      |                                |                                |   |              |  |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 90LD 6   | 3GAA093540-...K | 937            | 78.9                               | 79.6               | 77.3               | 0.76                    | 1.78                  | 4.6                            | 7.6                  | 2.1                            | 2.3                            | 0.0055  | 19           | 55   |
| 1.1                         | M3AA 100LE 6  | 3GAA103550-...K | 963            | 81.0                               | 82.2               | 81.0               | 0.69                    | 2.6                   | 5.6                            | 10.9                 | 2.3                            | 3.1                            | 0.0138  | 35           | 49   |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 100LF 6  | 3GAA103560-...K | 969            | 82.5                               | 81.4               | 77.5               | 0.65                    | 3.7                   | 7.0                            | 14.7                 | 3.3                            | 4.1                            | 0.0138  | 35           | 49   |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 112MC 6  | 3GAA113330-...K | 967            | 84.3                               | 85.2               | 84.1               | 0.69                    | 5.2                   | 6.5                            | 21.7                 | 2.4                            | 3.5                            | 0.0187  | 43           | 68   |
| 3                           | M3AA 132MC 6  | 3GAA133330-...K | 978            | 85.6                               | 86.0               | 84.5               | 0.69                    | 7                     | 6.2                            | 29.2                 | 2.0                            | 3.0                            | 0.0402  | 66           | 61   |
| 4                           | M3AA 132MD 6  | 3GAA133340-...K | 973            | 86.8                               | 87.7               | 87.5               | 0.72                    | 9.1                   | 5.6                            | 39.2                 | 1.9                            | 2.7                            | 0.0402  | 67           | 61   |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 132ME 6  | 3GAA133350-...K | 973            | 88.0                               | 88.8               | 88.2               | 0.74                    | 12                    | 5.8                            | 53.9                 | 2.0                            | 2.9                            | 0.039   | 63           | 61   |
| 7.5                         | M3AA 160MLA 6 | 3GAA163410-...K | 980            | 89.1                               | 89.9               | 89.3               | 0.78                    | 15.2                  | 7.9                            | 73.0                 | 1.7                            | 3.3                            | 0.114   | 125          | 59   |
| 11                          | M3AA 160MLB 6 | 3GAA163420-...K | 979            | 90.3                               | 90.9               | 90.2               | 0.74                    | 23.5                  | 8.5                            | 107.0                | 2.2                            | 3.9                            | 0.131   | 139          | 59   |
| 15                          | M3AA 180MLA 6 | 3GAA183410-...K | 987            | 91.2                               | 91.5               | 90.5               | 0.77                    | 30.4                  | 5.5                            | 146.0                | 1.7                            | 2.7                            | 0.225   | 175          | 59   |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 200MLA 6 | 3GAA203410-...K | 990            | 91.7                               | 92.1               | 91.5               | 0.77                    | 37.3                  | 7.5                            | 178.0                | 2.6                            | 3.2                            | 0.448   | 218          | 63   |
| 22                          | M3AA 200MLB 6 | 3GAA203420-...K | 990            | 92.2                               | 92.7               | 92.0               | 0.79                    | 43                    | 7.8                            | 212.0                | 2.6                            | 3.2                            | 0.531   | 245          | 63   |
| 30                          | M3AA 225SMA 6 | 3GAA223210-...K | 989            | 92.9                               | 93.6               | 93.3               | 0.81                    | 56.8                  | 7.9                            | 289.0                | 2.8                            | 3.1                            | 0.813   | 310          | 63   |
| 37                          | M3AA 250SMA 6 | 3GAA253210-...K | 991            | 93.3                               | 93.9               | 93.6               | 0.83                    | 68                    | 7.7                            | 356.0                | 2.7                            | 2.9                            | 1.49  | 367          | 63   |

| Output<br>kW                | Motor type    | Product code    | Speed<br>r/min | Efficiency<br>IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |                    |                    | Power<br>factor<br>Cosφ | Current                   |                                |                      | Torque                         |                                | Moment<br>of inertia<br>J = 1/4<br>GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight<br>kg | Sound<br>pressure<br>Level L <sub>PA</sub><br>dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--|
|                             |               |                 |                | Full<br>load<br>100%               | 3/4<br>load<br>75% | 1/2<br>load<br>50% |                         | I <sub>N</sub><br>A       | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |   |              |  |
| <b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b> |               |                 |                | <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>                 |                    |                    |                         | <b>High-output design</b> |                                |                      |                                |                                |   |              |  |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 180MLB 6 | 3GAA183420-...K | 980            | 91.7                               | 92.1               | 91.5               | 0.72                    | 40.3                      | 6.8                            | 180                  | 2.3                            | 3.2                            | 0.191   | 168          | 65   |
| 37                          | M3AA 225SMB 6 | 3GAA223220-...K | 985            | 93.3                               | 93.6               | 93.0               | 0.80                    | 71.5                      | 7.0                            | 358.7                | 2.7                            | 3.0                            | 0.813   | 307          | 68   |
| 45                          | M3AA 250SMB 6 | 3GAA253220-...K | 991            | 93.7                               | 93.8               | 93.1               | 0.79                    | 87.3                      | 8.0                            | 433.2                | 3.1                            | 3.2                            | 1.33  | 389          | 68   |

# Technical data, 400 V 50 Hz

## IE2 Process performance aluminum motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1: 2014

| Output<br>kW                | Motor type                  | Product code    | Speed<br>r/min | Efficiency<br>IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |                    |                    | Power<br>factor<br>Cosφ | Current               |                                | Torque               |                                | Moment<br>of inertia<br>J = 1/4<br>GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight<br>kg | Sound<br>pressure<br>Level L <sub>PA</sub><br>dB |                                |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--|--------------------------------|
|                             |                             |                 |                | Full<br>load<br>100%               | 3/4<br>load<br>75% | 1/2<br>load<br>50% |                         | I <sub>N</sub><br>A   | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |   |              |  | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |
| <b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b> |                             |                 |                | <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>                 |                    |                    |                         | <b>CENELEC-design</b> |                                |                      |                                |   |              |  |                                |
| 0.09                        | M3AA 56A 2                  | 3GAA051311-...F | 2800           | 55.6                               | 50.8               | 38.7               | 0.67                    | 0.35                  | 3.5                            | 0.29                 | 2.4                            | 2.6   | 0.0001       | 2.8  | 56                             |
| 0.12                        | M3AA 56B 2                  | 3GAA051312-...F | 2830           | 53.6                               | 49.3               | 37.2               | 0.68                    | 0.41                  | 4.3                            | 0.4                  | 2.5                            | 2.8   | 0.00013      | 2.9  | 57                             |
| 0.18                        | M3AA 63A 2                  | 3GAA061311-...F | 2790           | 60.4                               | 57.8               | 49.5               | 0.75                    | 0.51                  | 4.5                            | 0.61                 | 2.4                            | 2.6   | 0.00015      | 3.7  | 60                             |
| 0.25                        | M3AA 63B 2                  | 3GAA061312-...F | 2790           | 64.8                               | 63.2               | 56.7               | 0.76                    | 0.66                  | 4.8                            | 0.86                 | 2.8                            | 2.7   | 0.00017      | 4.1  | 61                             |
| 0.37                        | M3AA 71A 2                  | 3GAA071311-...E | 2785           | 69.5                               | 70.8               | 67.8               | 0.79                    | 0.91                  | 4.6                            | 1.26                 | 2.5                            | 2.8   | 0.0004       | 4.9  | 58                             |
| 0.55                        | M3AA 71B 2                  | 3GAA071312-...E | 2790           | 74.1                               | 75.4               | 73.4               | 0.79                    | 1.29                  | 5.1                            | 1.88                 | 3.1                            | 3.1   | 0.0005       | 5.9  | 58                             |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 80B 2                  | 3GAA081312-...E | 2895           | 80.6                               | 80.4               | 77.3               | 0.79                    | 1.7                   | 8.1                            | 2.4                  | 3.7                            | 3.9   | 0.0009       | 10.5   | 60                             |
| 1.1                         | M3AA 80C 2                  | 3GAA081313-...E | 2875           | 80.6                               | 80.4               | 77.9               | 0.80                    | 2.4                   | 7.8                            | 3.6                  | 3.6                            | 3.5   | 0.0012       | 11   | 60                             |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 90L 2                  | 3GAA091500-...E | 2900           | 84.1                               | 85.0               | 83.5               | 0.86                    | 2.9                   | 7.6                            | 4.9                  | 2.5                            | 3.3   | 0.0024       | 16   | 60                             |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 90LB 2                 | 3GAA091520-...E | 2870           | 84.6                               | 85.7               | 85.0               | 0.86                    | 4.4                   | 6.9                            | 7.3                  | 2.8                            | 3.2   | 0.0027       | 18   | 63                             |
| 3                           | M3AA 100LB 2                | 3GAA101520-...E | 2920           | 86.4                               | 86.1               | 84.0               | 0.86                    | 5.8                   | 9.3                            | 9.8                  | 3.3                            | 3.9   | 0.005        | 25   | 62                             |
| 4                           | M3AA 112MB 2                | 3GAA111320-...E | 2885           | 86.1                               | 87.0               | 88.0               | 0.88                    | 7.6                   | 7.6                            | 13.2                 | 2.5                            | 2.8   | 0.0062       | 30   | 68                             |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 132SB 2                | 3GAA131120-...E | 2915           | 88.0                               | 88.2               | 86.9               | 0.82                    | 11                    | 7.9                            | 18                   | 2.6                            | 3.6   | 0.016        | 52   | 73                             |
| 7.5                         | M3AA 132SC 2                | 3GAA131130-...E | 2915           | 88.5                               | 89.2               | 88.6               | 0.88                    | 13.6                  | 7.6                            | 24.5                 | 2.2                            | 3.2   | 0.022        | 52   | 73                             |
| 11                          | M3AA 160MLA 2               | 3GAA161410-...G | 2938           | 90.6                               | 91.5               | 91.1               | 0.90                    | 19.2                  | 7.5                            | 35.7                 | 2.4                            | 3.1   | 0.044        | 91   | 69                             |
| 15                          | M3AA 160MLB 2               | 3GAA161420-...G | 2934           | 91.5                               | 92.5               | 92.2               | 0.90                    | 26                    | 7.5                            | 48.8                 | 2.5                            | 3.3   | 0.053        | 105  | 69                             |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 160MLC 2               | 3GAA161430-...G | 2932           | 92.0                               | 93.1               | 93.1               | 0.92                    | 31.5                  | 7.5                            | 60.2                 | 2.9                            | 3.4   | 0.063        | 123  | 69                             |
| 22                          | M3AA 180MLA 2               | 3GAA181410-...G | 2952           | 92.2                               | 92.8               | 92.2               | 0.87                    | 39.5                  | 7.7                            | 71.1                 | 2.8                            | 3.3   | 0.076        | 132  | 69                             |
| 30                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 200MLA 2 | 3GAA201410-...G | 2956           | 93.1                               | 93.5               | 92.8               | 0.90                    | 51.4                  | 7.7                            | 96.9                 | 2.7                            | 3.1   | 0.178        | 210  | 72                             |
| 37                          | M3AA 200MLB 2               | 3GAA201420-...G | 2959           | 93.4                               | 93.7               | 92.9               | 0.90                    | 63.5                  | 8.2                            | 119                  | 3.0                            | 3.3   | 0.196        | 225  | 72                             |
| 45                          | M3AA 225SMA 2               | 3GAA221210-...G | 2961           | 93.6                               | 93.9               | 93.1               | 0.88                    | 78.8                  | 6.7                            | 145                  | 2.5                            | 2.5   | 0.244        | 263  | 74                             |
| 55                          | M3AA 250SMA 2               | 3GAA251210-...G | 2967           | 94.1                               | 94.4               | 93.8               | 0.88                    | 95.8                  | 6.8                            | 177                  | 2.2                            | 2.7   | 0.507        | 304  | 75                             |

<sup>2)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data, 400 V 50 Hz

## IE2 Process performance aluminum motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1: 2014

| Output<br>kW                | Motor type                  | Product code    | Speed<br>r/min | Efficiency<br>IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |                    |                    | Power<br>factor<br>Cosφ | Current                   |                                | Torque               |                                | Moment<br>of inertia<br>J = 1/4<br>GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight<br>kg | Sound<br>pressure<br>Level L <sub>PA</sub><br>dB |                                |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--|--------------------------------|
|                             |                             |                 |                | Full<br>load<br>100%               | 3/4<br>load<br>75% | 1/2<br>load<br>50% |                         | I <sub>N</sub><br>A       | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |   |              |  | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |
| <b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b> |                             |                 |                | <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>                 |                    |                    |                         | <b>High-output design</b> |                                |                      |                                |   |              |  |                                |
| 0.37                        | M3AA 63C 2                  | 3GAA061313-...F | 2750           | 69.5                               | 68.8               | 63.2               | 0.78                    | 0.96                      | 4.7                            | 1.28                 | 2.8                            | 2.6   | 0.0002       | 4.6  | 59                             |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 71C 2                  | 3GAA071003-...E | 2780           | 75.7                               | 78.7               | 77.8               | 0.79                    | 1.81                      | 5.3                            | 2.5                  | 3.0                            | 2.7   | 0.00056      | 6.5  | 58                             |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 80C 2                  | 3GAA081003-...E | 2830           | 80.7                               | 82.0               | 80.0               | 0.83                    | 3.2                       | 5.8                            | 5                    | 2.6                            | 3.0   | 0.0011       | 11   | 60                             |
| 2.2                         | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 90LB 2   | 3GAA091003-...E | 2840           | 81.0                               | 83.2               | 83.5               | 0.86                    | 5.5                       | 6.4                            | 9                    | 2.4                            | 2.7   | 0.0027       | 18   | 68                             |
| 4                           | M3AA100LF 2                 | 3GAA101560-...E | 2880           | 84.3                               | 86.1               | 85.7               | 0.86                    | 7.9                       | 8.0                            | 13.2                 | 3.0                            | 3.3   | 0.005        | 25   | 68                             |
| 5.5                         | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 112MF 2  | 3GAA111360-...E | 2850           | 87.0                               | 88.9               | 89.4               | 0.90                    | 10.1                      | 7.2                            | 18.4                 | 3.4                            | 3.4   | 0.0062       | 30   | 68                             |
| 9.2                         | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 132SF 2  | 3GAA131160-...E | 2885           | 88.1                               | 90.2               | 90.7               | 0.91                    | 16.5                      | 6.9                            | 30.4                 | 2.0                            | 2.7   | 0.018        | 52   | 68                             |
| 11                          | M3AA 132SMF 2               | 3GAA131260-...E | 2900           | 90.3                               | 90.5               | 89.4               | 0.87                    | 20.2                      | 8.5                            | 36.2                 | 2.7                            | 3.7   | 0.0186       | 77   | 68                             |
| 15                          | M3AA 132SMG 2               | 3GAA131270-...E | 2905           | 90.4                               | 90.8               | 90.0               | 0.84                    | 28.5                      | 9.1                            | 49.3                 | 3.3                            | 4.0   | 0.02         | 81   | 69                             |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 132SMJ 2               | 3GAA131290-...E | 2895           | 91.1                               | 92.0               | 92.1               | 0.89                    | 32.9                      | 9.7                            | 61                   | 3.2                            | 4.3   | 0.0256       | 93   | 68                             |
| 22                          | M3AA 160MLD 2               | 3GAA161440-...G | 2933           | 91.7                               | 92.8               | 92.8               | 0.90                    | 38                        | 8.1                            | 71.6                 | 3.2                            | 3.6   | 0.063        | 123  | 69                             |
| 27                          | M3AA 160MLE 2               | 3GAA161450-...G | 2939           | 92.2                               | 93.1               | 93.1               | 0.90                    | 46.4                      | 8.8                            | 87.7                 | 3.4                            | 3.8   | 0.072        | 145  | 69                             |
| 30                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 180MLB 2 | 3GAA181420-...G | 2950           | 92.7                               | 93.5               | 93.3               | 0.88                    | 53                        | 7.9                            | 97.1                 | 2.8                            | 3.3   | 0.092        | 149  | 69                             |
| 45                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 200MLC 2 | 3GAA201430-...G | 2957           | 93.3                               | 93.8               | 93.2               | 0.90                    | 78.2                      | 8.1                            | 145                  | 3.1                            | 3.3   | 0.196        | 225  | 72                             |
| 55                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 200MLD 2 | 3GAA201440-...G | 2953           | 93.8                               | 94.5               | 94.3               | 0.89                    | 95                        | 7.8                            | 177                  | 2.9                            | 3.3   | 0.217        | 241  | 72                             |
| 55                          | M3AA 225SMB 2               | 3GAA221220-...G | 2961           | 93.9                               | 94.3               | 93.6               | 0.88                    | 96                        | 6.5                            | 177                  | 2.4                            | 2.5   | 0.274        | 286  | 74                             |
| 75                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 225SMC 2 | 3GAA221230-...G | 2969           | 94.4                               | 94.6               | 94.0               | 0.84                    | 136                       | 7.4                            | 241                  | 3.2                            | 3.1   | 0.309        | 312  | 74                             |
| 75                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 225SMD 2 | 3GAA221240-...G | 2967           | 94.4                               | 94.6               | 94.0               | 0.87                    | 131                       | 7.7                            | 241                  | 3.2                            | 3.0   | 0.329        | 317  | 74                             |
| 75                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 250SMB 2 | 3GAA251220-...G | 2970           | 94.5                               | 94.8               | 94.3               | 0.89                    | 128                       | 7.6                            | 241                  | 2.8                            | 3.1   | 0.583        | 351  | 75                             |
| 80                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 225SMD 2 | 3GAA221240-...G | 2964           | 94.4                               | 94.8               | 94.3               | 0.87                    | 140                       | 7.3                            | 257                  | 3.0                            | 2.8   | 0.329        | 317  | 74                             |
| 90                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 250SMC 2 | 3GAA251230-...G | 2971           | 95.0                               | 95.3               | 94.9               | 0.89                    | 153                       | 7.6                            | 289                  | 2.5                            | 3.1   | 0.644        | 386  | 75                             |

<sup>2)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data, 400 V 50 Hz

## IE2 Process performance aluminum motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1: 2014

| Output<br>kW                | Motor type    | Product code    | Speed<br>r/min | Efficiency<br>IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |                    |                    | Power<br>factor<br>Cosφ | Current               |                                | Torque               |                                | Moment<br>of inertia<br>J = 1/4<br>GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight<br>kg | Sound<br>pressure<br>Level L <sub>PA</sub><br>dB |                                |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--|--------------------------------|
|                             |               |                 |                | Full<br>load<br>100%               | 3/4<br>load<br>75% | 1/2<br>load<br>50% |                         | I <sub>N</sub><br>A   | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |   |              |  | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |
| <b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b> |               |                 |                | <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>                 |                    |                    |                         | <b>CENELEC-design</b> |                                |                      |                                |   |              |  |                                |
| 0.06                        | M3AA 56A 4    | 3GAA052311-...F | 1390           | 52.8                               | 49.6               | 40.8               | 0.54                    | 0.3                   | 3.2                            | 0.41                 | 3.2                            | 3.3   | 0.00019      | 2.9  | 47                             |
| 0.09                        | M3AA 56B 4    | 3GAA052312-...F | 1400           | 56.2                               | 52.6               | 44.8               | 0.59                    | 0.39                  | 3.1                            | 0.62                 | 2.3                            | 2.8   | 0.00024      | 3.2  | 48                             |
| 0.12                        | M3AA 63A 4    | 3GAA062311-...F | 1403           | 59.1                               | 55.8               | 47.1               | 0.63                    | 0.41                  | 2.9                            | 0.82                 | 2.2                            | 2.4   | 0.0003       | 3.7  | 51                             |
| 0.18                        | M3AA 63B 4    | 3GAA062312-...F | 1380           | 64.7                               | 62.8               | 55.9               | 0.68                    | 0.58                  | 3.6                            | 1.25                 | 2.0                            | 2.4   | 0.00034      | 4.4  | 54                             |
| 0.25                        | M3AA 71A 4    | 3GAA072311-...E | 1430           | 68.5                               | 66.8               | 59.9               | 0.67                    | 0.76                  | 4.7                            | 1.67                 | 2.2                            | 3.0   | 0.0006       | 5.2  | 45                             |
| 0.37                        | M3AA 71B 4    | 3GAA072312-...E | 1375           | 69.7                               | 71.9               | 71.1               | 0.79                    | 0.96                  | 3.8                            | 2.5                  | 2.0                            | 2.2   | 0.0008       | 5.9  | 45                             |
| 0.55                        | M3AA 80A 4    | 3GAA082311-...E | 1406           | 77.1                               | 78.6               | 76.8               | 0.78                    | 1.29                  | 6.4                            | 3.73                 | 2.8                            | 2.9   | 0.0022       | 8.5  | 50                             |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 80E 4    | 3GAA082315-...E | 1425           | 79.8                               | 80.4               | 77.9               | 0.72                    | 1.88                  | 6.6                            | 5                    | 3.5                            | 3.6   | 0.002        | 15   | 54                             |
| 1.1                         | M3AA 90LB 4   | 3GAA092520-...E | 1435           | 83.7                               | 83.7               | 81.7               | 0.78                    | 2.4                   | 6.6                            | 7.3                  | 2.9                            | 3.2   | 0.0043       | 16   | 50                             |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 90LD 4   | 3GAA092540-...E | 1435           | 84.2                               | 84.1               | 81.9               | 0.76                    | 3.3                   | 7.0                            | 9.9                  | 3.1                            | 3.5   | 0.0048       | 17   | 50                             |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 100LC 4  | 3GAA102530-...E | 1450           | 86.4                               | 86.2               | 84.1               | 0.79                    | 4.6                   | 7.3                            | 14.4                 | 2.8                            | 3.4   | 0.009        | 25   | 54                             |
| 3                           | M3AA 100LD 4  | 3GAA102540-...E | 1445           | 85.7                               | 86.1               | 85.1               | 0.79                    | 6.3                   | 7.0                            | 19.8                 | 2.4                            | 3.0   | 0.011        | 28   | 63                             |
| 4                           | M3AA 112MB 4  | 3GAA112320-...E | 1445           | 86.7                               | 86.5               | 85.2               | 0.75                    | 8.8                   | 7.3                            | 26.4                 | 3.1                            | 3.4   | 0.0126       | 34   | 64                             |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 132M 4   | 3GAA132300-...E | 1465           | 89.0                               | 89.5               | 88.6               | 0.79                    | 10.9                  | 6.3                            | 36                   | 1.9                            | 2.6   | 0.038        | 48   | 66                             |
| 7.5                         | M3AA 132MA 4  | 3GAA132310-...E | 1460           | 88.7                               | 89.5               | 89.0               | 0.79                    | 14.7                  | 6.4                            | 49                   | 1.8                            | 2.6   | 0.048        | 59   | 63                             |
| 11                          | M3AA 160MLA 4 | 3GAA162410-...G | 1466           | 90.4                               | 91.6               | 91.4               | 0.84                    | 20.9                  | 6.8                            | 71.6                 | 2.2                            | 2.8   | 0.081        | 99   | 62                             |
| 15                          | M3AA 160MLB 4 | 3GAA162420-...G | 1470           | 91.4                               | 92.4               | 92.2               | 0.83                    | 28.5                  | 7.1                            | 97.4                 | 2.6                            | 3.0   | 0.099        | 118  | 62                             |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 180MLA 4 | 3GAA182410-...G | 1477           | 91.9                               | 92.9               | 92.7               | 0.84                    | 34.5                  | 7.2                            | 119                  | 2.6                            | 2.9   | 0.166        | 146  | 62                             |
| 22                          | M3AA 180MLB 4 | 3GAA182420-...G | 1475           | 92.3                               | 93.3               | 93.2               | 0.84                    | 40.9                  | 7.3                            | 142                  | 2.6                            | 3.0   | 0.195        | 163  | 62                             |
| 30                          | M3AA 200MLA 4 | 3GAA202410-...G | 1480           | 93.2                               | 94.0               | 93.7               | 0.84                    | 55.2                  | 7.4                            | 193                  | 2.8                            | 3.0   | 0.309        | 218  | 63                             |
| 37                          | M3AA 225SMA 4 | 3GAA222210-...G | 1479           | 93.4                               | 93.9               | 93.4               | 0.84                    | 68                    | 7.1                            | 238                  | 2.6                            | 2.9   | 0.356        | 240  | 66                             |
| 45                          | M3AA 225SMB 4 | 3GAA222220-...G | 1480           | 93.9                               | 94.3               | 93.9               | 0.85                    | 81.3                  | 7.5                            | 290                  | 2.8                            | 3.2   | 0.44         | 273  | 66                             |
| 55                          | M3AA 250SMA 4 | 3GAA252210-...G | 1480           | 94.4                               | 94.9               | 94.6               | 0.85                    | 98.9                  | 7.0                            | 354                  | 2.6                            | 2.9   | 0.765        | 314  | 67                             |

<sup>2)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data, 400 V 50 Hz

## IE2 Process performance aluminum motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1: 2014

| Output kW                   | Motor type                  | Product code    | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |              |              | Power factor Cosφ | Current                   |                                | Torque            |                                | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB |                                |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---|--------------------------------|
|                             |                             |                 |             | Full load 100%                  | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% |                   | I <sub>N</sub> A          | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub> Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |  |           |   | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |
| <b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b> |                             |                 |             | <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>              |              |              |                   | <b>High-output design</b> |                                |                   |                                |  |           |   |                                |
| 0.25                        | M3AA 63C 4                  | 3GAA062313-...F | 1374        | 68.5                            | 68.8         | 64.6         | 0.70              | 0.70                      | 3.1                            | 1.7               | 2.2                            | 2.4  | 0.0004    | 5                                       | 55                             |
| 0.55                        | M3AA 71C 4                  | 3GAA072003-...E | 1355        | 67.5                            | 71.5         | 70.0         | 0.75              | 1.56                      | 4.1                            | 3.8               | 2.3                            | 2.2  | 0.0011    | 6.5                                     | 45                             |
| 0.95                        | M3AA 80C 4                  | 3GAA082003-...E | 1395        | 76.0                            | 76.9         | 76.3         | 0.80              | 2.2                       | 5.2                            | 6.5               | 2.5                            | 2.6  | 0.0023    | 10.5                                    | 50                             |
| 1.1                         | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 80C 4    | 3GAA082004-...E | 1370        | 73.3                            | 75.6         | 74.5         | 0.81              | 2.7                       | 5.0                            | 7.7               | 2.4                            | 2.6  | 0.0023    | 10.5                                    | 50                             |
| 1.85                        | M3AA 90LE 4                 | 3GAA092550-...E | 1410        | 79.7                            | 82.0         | 80.9         | 0.76              | 4.4                       | 5.3                            | 12.5              | 2.6                            | 2.7  | 0.0043    | 16                                      | 50                             |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 90LF 4                 | 3GAA092560-...E | 1390        | 80.0                            | 83.1         | 83.1         | 0.83              | 4.7                       | 5.3                            | 15.1              | 2.3                            | 2.6  | 0.0048    | 17                                      | 50                             |
| 3.75                        | M3AA 100LG 4                | 3GAA102570-...E | 1415        | 84.0                            | 85.9         | 85.2         | 0.74              | 8.7                       | 5.7                            | 25.3              | 2.0                            | 2.4  | 0.009     | 25                                      | 60                             |
| 4                           | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 100LG 4  | 3GAA102570-...E | 1415        | 83.2                            | 85.8         | 85.5         | 0.76              | 9.1                       | 5.5                            | 26.9              | 2.1                            | 2.5  | 0.009     | 25                                      | 60                             |
| 5.5                         | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 112MF 4  | 3GAA112360-...E | 1410        | 82.5                            | 84.0         | 83.4         | 0.81              | 11.8                      | 6.2                            | 37.3              | 2.9                            | 3.4  | 0.0126    | 34                                      | 64                             |
| 9.2                         | M3AA 132MF 4                | 3GAA132360-...E | 1460        | 89.8                            | 90.8         | 90.2         | 0.79              | 18.7                      | 7.3                            | 60.1              | 2.2                            | 3.4  | 0.048     | 59                                      | 59                             |
| 11                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 132ME 4  | 3GAA132350-...E | 1440        | 86.8                            | 89.5         | 90.2         | 0.83              | 22                        | 6.0                            | 72.9              | 2.0                            | 2.8  | 0.048     | 59                                      | 59                             |
| 11                          | M3AA 132SMF 4               | 3GAA132260-...E | 1460        | 90.4                            | 90.8         | 89.9         | 0.79              | 21.5                      | 7.7                            | 71.9              | 2.1                            | 3.1  | 0.0433    | 83                                      | 65                             |
| 15                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 132SMH 4 | 3GAA132280-...E | 1455        | 90.6                            | 91.0         | 90.3         | 0.77              | 29.8                      | 7.1                            | 98.4              | 2.4                            | 2.9  | 0.0517    | 82                                      | 67                             |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 160MLC 4               | 3GAA162430-...G | 1469        | 91.4                            | 92.5         | 92.3         | 0.84              | 34.7                      | 7.6                            | 120               | 3.0                            | 3.2  | 0.11      | 127                                     | 62                             |
| 22                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 160MLD 4 | 3GAA162440-...G | 1464        | 91.6                            |              | 92.7         | 0.85              | 41.3                      | 6.9                            | 143               | 2.5                            | 2.9  | 0.125     | 140                                     | 62                             |
| 30                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 180MLC 4 | 3GAA182430-...G | 1474        | 92.3                            | 93.5         | 93.5         | 0.83              | 56.5                      | 7.3                            | 194               | 2.7                            | 2.9  | 0.217     | 177                                     | 62                             |
| 37                          | M3AA 200MLB 4               | 3GAA202420-...G | 1479        | 93.4                            | 94.4         | 94.4         | 0.85              | 67.2                      | 7.1                            | 238               | 2.6                            | 2.9  | 0.343     | 234                                     | 63                             |
| 45                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 200MLC 4 | 3GAA202430-...G | 1479        | 93.6                            | 94.4         | 94.2         | 0.83              | 83.6                      | 7.5                            | 290               | 2.9                            | 3.2  | 0.366     | 246                                     | 63                             |
| 55                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 225SMC 4 | 3GAA222230-...G | 1478        | 94.0                            | 94.7         | 94.5         | 0.85              | 99.3                      | 7.4                            | 355               | 2.9                            | 3.1  | 0.474     | 287                                     | 66                             |
| 64                          | M3AA 225SMD 4               | 3GAA222240-...G | 1480        | 94.2                            | 94.6         | 94.1         | 0.85              | 115                       | 8.2                            | 412               | 3.3                            | 3.3  | 0.542     | 314                                     | 66                             |
| 75                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 250SMB 4 | 3GAA252220-...G | 1478        | 94.4                            | 95.1         | 94.8         | 0.85              | 134                       | 7.3                            | 484               | 2.8                            | 3.1  | 0.866     | 350                                     | 67                             |
| 90                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 250SMC 4 | 3GAA252230-...G | 1478        | 94.6                            | 95.3         | 95.0         | 0.84              | 163                       | 7.4                            | 581               | 3.1                            | 3.3  | 0.941     | 377                                     | 67                             |

<sup>2)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data, 400 V 50 Hz

## IE2 Process performance aluminum motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1: 2014

| Output kW                   | Motor type    | Product code    | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |              |              | Power factor Cosφ | Current               |                                |                   | Torque                         |                                | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---|
|                             |               |                 |             | Full load 100%                  | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% |                   | I <sub>N</sub> A      | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub> Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |  |           |   |
| <b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b> |               |                 |             | <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>              |              |              |                   | <b>CENELEC-design</b> |                                |                   |                                |                                |  |           |   |
| 0.09                        | M3AA 63A 6    | 3GAA063311-...F | 890         | 50.7                            | 48.5         | 42.0         | 0.62              | 0.41                  | 2.8                            | 0.96              | 2.0                            | 2.2                            | 0.00042  | 4.2       | 48                                      |
| 0.12                        | M3AA 63B 6    | 3GAA063312-...F | 890         | 50.6                            | 46.8         | 39.3         | 0.60              | 0.55                  | 3.0                            | 1.29              | 2.2                            | 2.4                            | 0.00052  | 4.5       | 53                                      |
| 0.18                        | M3AA 71A 6    | 3GAA073311-...E | 870         | 56.6                            | 58.7         | 54.8         | 0.71              | 0.61                  | 2.8                            | 1.97              | 1.9                            | 2.0                            | 0.0009   | 5.5       | 42                                      |
| 0.25                        | M3AA 71B 6    | 3GAA073312-...E | 890         | 61.6                            | 61.8         | 56.7         | 0.68              | 0.84                  | 3.1                            | 2.68              | 2.3                            | 2.4                            | 0.0012   | 6.5       | 42                                      |
| 0.37                        | M3AA 80A 6    | 3GAA083311-...E | 923         | 67.6                            | 67.5         | 62.6         | 0.73              | 1.04                  | 4.4                            | 3.82              | 2.6                            | 2.8                            | 0.0019   | 9         | 47                                      |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 90LB 6   | 3GAA093520-...E | 930         | 77.6                            | 78.0         | 75.6         | 0.71              | 1.96                  | 4.0                            | 7.7               | 2.0                            | 2.3                            | 0.0048   | 18        | 44                                      |
| 1.1                         | M3AA 90LD 6   | 3GAA093540-...E | 935         | 78.2                            | 79.2         | 77.5         | 0.66              | 2.94                  | 4.2                            | 11.2              | 2.2                            | 2.6                            | 0.0056   | 20        | 44                                      |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 100LC 6  | 3GAA103530-...E | 945         | 80.3                            | 81.4         | 80.7         | 0.73              | 3.6                   | 3.9                            | 15.1              | 1.7                            | 2.0                            | 0.009  | 26        | 49                                      |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 112MB 6  | 3GAA113320-...E | 955         | 81.9                            | 81.8         | 79.2         | 0.72              | 5.3                   | 5.2                            | 21.9              | 1.8                            | 2.2                            | 0.01   | 34        | 56                                      |
| 3                           | M3AA 132S 6   | 3GAA133100-...E | 960         | 83.3                            | 82.9         | 80.5         | 0.65              | 7.69                  | 4.3                            | 29.8              | 1.6                            | 2.3                            | 0.031  | 46        | 57                                      |
| 4                           | M3AA 132MB 6  | 3GAA133320-...E | 975         | 86.4                            | 85.8         | 83.1         | 0.70              | 9.4                   | 7.3                            | 39.2              | 2.1                            | 4.4                            | 0.045  | 54        | 57                                      |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 132MC 6  | 3GAA133330-...E | 965         | 86.1                            | 85.6         | 83.0         | 0.67              | 13.3                  | 6.2                            | 54.3              | 2.5                            | 2.8                            | 0.049  | 59        | 61                                      |
| 7.5                         | M3AA 160MLA 6 | 3GAA163410-...G | 975         | 88.5                            | 89.8         | 89.7         | 0.79              | 15.4                  | 7.4                            | 73.4              | 1.7                            | 3.2                            | 0.087  | 98        | 59                                      |
| 11                          | M3AA 160MLB 6 | 3GAA163420-...G | 972         | 89.3                            | 90.6         | 90.5         | 0.79              | 22.5                  | 7.5                            | 108               | 1.9                            | 2.9                            | 0.114  | 125       | 59                                      |
| 15                          | M3AA 180MLA 6 | 3GAA183410-...G | 977         | 90.5                            | 91.5         | 91.0         | 0.77              | 31                    | 5.8                            | 146               | 1.8                            | 2.7                            | 0.168  | 148       | 59                                      |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 200MLA 6 | 3GAA203410-...G | 988         | 91.6                            | 92.3         | 91.7         | 0.80              | 36.4                  | 6.7                            | 178               | 2.3                            | 2.9                            | 0.382  | 196       | 63                                      |
| 22                          | M3AA 200MLB 6 | 3GAA203420-...G | 987         | 92.0                            | 92.9         | 92.8         | 0.82              | 42                    | 6.6                            | 212               | 2.2                            | 2.8                            | 0.448  | 218       | 63                                      |
| 30                          | M3AA 225SMA 6 | 3GAA223210-...G | 986         | 92.6                            | 93.3         | 92.8         | 0.83              | 56.2                  | 7.0                            | 290               | 2.6                            | 2.9                            | 0.663  | 266       | 63                                      |
| 37                          | M3AA 250SMA 6 | 3GAA253210-...G | 989         | 93.1                            | 93.8         | 93.4         | 0.82              | 69.9                  | 6.8                            | 357               | 2.4                            | 2.7                            | 1.13   | 294       | 63                                      |

<sup>2)</sup> Temperature rise class F

| Output kW                   | Motor type                  | Product code    | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |              |              | Power factor Cosφ | Current                   |                                |                   | Torque                         |                                | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---|
|                             |                             |                 |             | Full load 100%                  | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% |                   | I <sub>N</sub> A          | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub> Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |  |           |   |
| <b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b> |                             |                 |             | <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>              |              |              |                   | <b>High-output design</b> |                                |                   |                                |                                |  |           |   |
| 0.18                        | M3AA 63C 6                  | 3GAA063313-...F | 880         | 56.6                            | 55.4         | 49.1         | 0.62              | 0.72                      | 2.8                            | 1.96              | 2.1                            | 2.2                            | 0.0006   | 5.3       | 45                                      |
| 0.37                        | M3AA 71C 6                  | 3GAA073003-...E | 895         | 63.6                            | 64.1         | 59.3         | 0.66              | 1.27                      | 3.7                            | 3.9               | 2.4                            | 2.6                            | 0.0015   | 7         | 44                                      |
| 1.3                         | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 90LB 6   | 3GAA093003-...E | 910         | 74.4                            | 76.8         | 74.6         | 0.69              | 3.6                       | 3.6                            | 13.6              | 1.9                            | 2.0                            | 0.0048   | 18        | 44                                      |
| 15                          | M3AA 160MLC 6               | 3GAA163430-...G | 971         | 89.7                            | 91.2         | 91.2         | 0.77              | 31.3                      | 7.3                            | 147               | 1.8                            | 3.6                            | 0.131  | 138       | 59                                      |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 180MLB 6               | 3GAA183420-...G | 975         | 90.7                            | 92.0         | 92.0         | 0.79              | 37.2                      | 5.8                            | 181               | 1.7                            | 2.7                            | 0.198  | 162       | 59                                      |
| 30                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 200MLC 6 | 3GAA203430-...G | 985         | 92.0                            | 93.1         | 92.9         | 0.83              | 56.7                      | 6.9                            | 290               | 2.3                            | 2.8                            | 0.531  | 245       | 63                                      |
| 37                          | M3AA 225SMB 6               | 3GAA223220-...G | 985         | 93.1                            | 94.0         | 94.0         | 0.83              | 69.1                      | 6.6                            | 358               | 2.3                            | 2.6                            | 0.821  | 300       | 63                                      |
| 45                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 225SMC 6 | 3GAA223230-...G | 984         | 92.6                            | 93.9         | 94.0         | 0.83              | 84.4                      | 6.4                            | 436               | 2.3                            | 2.6                            | 0.821  | 300       | 63                                      |
| 45                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 250SMB 6 | 3GAA253220-...G | 989         | 93.4                            | 94.1         | 93.9         | 0.83              | 83.7                      | 7.0                            | 434               | 2.5                            | 2.7                            | 1.37   | 341       | 63                                      |
| 55                          | <sup>2)</sup> M3AA 250SMC 6 | 3GAA253230-...G | 988         | 93.2                            | 94.1         | 94.0         | 0.84              | 101                       | 7.1                            | 531               | 2.6                            | 2.8                            | 1.5  | 367       | 63                                      |

<sup>2)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data, 460V 60Hz

## IE3 Process performance aluminum motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1: 2014

| Output kW                   | Motor type    | Product code   | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |              |              | Power factor Cosφ | Current               |                                |                   | Torque                         |                                | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---|
|                             |               |                |             | Full load 100%                  | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% |                   | I <sub>N</sub> A      | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub> Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |  |           |   |
| <b>3600 r/min = 2 poles</b> |               |                |             | <b>460 V 60 Hz</b>              |              |              |                   | <b>CENELEC-design</b> |                                |                   |                                |                                |  |           |   |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 80MB 2   | 3GAA081320---K | 3502        | 77.0                            | 75.1         | 69.9         | 0.72              | 1.56                  | 8.9                            | 2.0               | 4.3                            | 5.2                            | 0.0008   | 9.5       | 61                                      |
| 1.1                         | M3AA 80MC 2   | 3GAA081330---K | 3500        | 84.0                            | 83.0         | 80.2         | 0.78              | 2.0                   | 9.9                            | 3.0               | 4.4                            | 5.3                            | 0.001  | 10.5      | 60                                      |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 90LB 2   | 3GAA091520---K | 3522        | 85.5                            | 85.3         | 84.0         | 0.88              | 2.4                   | 9.6                            | 4.0               | 4.0                            | 4.6                            | 0.0027   | 17        | 65                                      |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 90LC 2   | 3GAA091530---K | 3517        | 86.5                            | 87.1         | 85.8         | 0.88              | 3.5                   | 9.9                            | 5.9               | 3.1                            | 4.2                            | 0.0032   | 20        | 65                                      |
| 3                           | M3AA 100LC 2  | 3GAA101530---K | 3512        | 88.5                            | 88.7         | 87.2         | 0.89              | 4.7                   | 9.9                            | 8.1               | 3.5                            | 4.6                            | 0.0057   | 28        | 65                                      |
| 4                           | M3AA 112MB 2  | 3GAA111320---K | 3500        | 88.5                            | 88.9         | 87.9         | 0.90              | 6.2                   | 10.0                           | 10.9              | 3.6                            | 4.8                            | 0.0104   | 38        | 71                                      |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 132SB 2  | 3GAA131120---K | 3519        | 89.5                            | 89.4         | 88.7         | 0.90              | 8.4                   | 9.1                            | 14.9              | 2.5                            | 3.9                            | 0.0154   | 58        | 74                                      |
| 7.5                         | M3AA 132SC 2  | 3GAA131130---K | 3524        | 90.2                            | 90.7         | 90.0         | 0.90              | 11.4                  | 9.6                            | 20.3              | 3.1                            | 4.5                            | 0.0173   | 63        | 73                                      |
| 11                          | M3AA 160MLA 2 | 3GAA161410---K | 3549        | 91.0                            | 91.1         | 89.9         | 0.91              | 16.6                  | 8.7                            | 29.5              | 2.7                            | 3.9                            | 0.057  | 106       | 75                                      |
| 15                          | M3AA 160MLB 2 | 3GAA161420---K | 3554        | 91.0                            | 90.4         | 89.6         | 0.89              | 23.2                  | 8.5                            | 40.3              | 3.8                            | 4.8                            | 0.063  | 123       | 74                                      |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 160MLC 2 | 3GAA161430---K | 3555        | 91.7                            | 91.9         | 90.7         | 0.89              | 28.4                  | 10.5                           | 49.7              | 3.8                            | 4.7                            | 0.076  | 137       | 75                                      |
| 22                          | M3AA 180MLA 2 | 3GAA181410---K | 3560        | 91.7                            | 91.7         | 90.4         | 0.89              | 33                    | 9.2                            | 59.0              | 4.1                            | 4.7                            | 0.11   | 176       | 77                                      |
| 30                          | M3AA 200MLA 2 | 3GAA201410---K | 3567        | 92.4                            | 92.2         | 91.0         | 0.87              | 46.1                  | 9.0                            | 80.3              | 3.2                            | 4.0                            | 0.159  | 225       | 76                                      |
| 37                          | M3AA 200MLB 2 | 3GAA201420---K | 3564        | 93.0                            | 92.8         | 91.2         | 0.88              | 56.7                  | 9.2                            | 99.1              | 3.1                            | 3.7                            | 0.196  | 241       | 76                                      |
| 45                          | M3AA 225SMA 2 | 3GAA221210---K | 3570        | 93.6                            | 93.1         | 91.5         | 0.89              | 67.4                  | 7.8                            | 120               | 3.3                            | 3.7                            | 0.296  | 326       | 79                                      |
| 55                          | M3AA 250SMA 2 | 3GAA251210---K | 3569        | 93.6                            | 93.1         | 91.6         | 0.90              | 82.7                  | 7.9                            | 147               | 2.3                            | 3.3                            | 0.426  | 351       | 81                                      |

| Output kW                   | Motor type    | Product code   | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |              |              | Power factor Cosφ | Current                   |                                |                   | Torque                         |                                | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---|
|                             |               |                |             | Full load 100%                  | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% |                   | I <sub>N</sub> A          | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub> Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |  |           |   |
| <b>3600 r/min = 2 poles</b> |               |                |             | <b>460 V 60 Hz</b>              |              |              |                   | <b>High-output design</b> |                                |                   |                                |                                |  |           |   |
| 2.75                        | M3AA 90LD 2   | 3GAA091540---K | 3497        | 86.5                            | 87.4         | 86.3         | 0.82              | 4.69                      | 7.1                            | 8.0               | 4.2                            | 5.1                            | 0.00407  | 20        | 69                                      |
| 4                           | M3AA 100LD 2  | 3GAA101540---K | 3523        | 88.5                            | 89.4         | 88.5         | 0.91              | 6.2                       | 10.9                           | 10.8              | 5.0                            | 5.4                            | 0.00787  | 40        | 71                                      |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 112MC 2  | 3GAA111330---K | 3523        | 89.5                            | 88.1         | 87.1         | 0.89              | 8.4                       | 11.2                           | 15.0              | 5.4                            | 6.8                            | 0.0132   | 48        | 77                                      |
| 9.2                         | M3AA 132SD 2  | 3GAA131140---K | 3525        | 90.2                            | 90.4         | 89.3         | 0.90              | 13.9                      | 9.1                            | 24.9              | 4.0                            | 4.8                            | 0.0168   | 71        | 79                                      |
| 11                          | M3AA 132SME 2 | 3GAA131250---K | 3527        | 91.0                            | 90.8         | 89.3         | 0.89              | 16.7                      | 12.1                           | 29.8              | 4.7                            | 6.2                            | 0.0231   | 90        | 79                                      |
| 15                          | M3AA 132SMF 2 | 3GAA131260---K | 3526        | 91.0                            | 91.6         | 91.2         | 0.90              | 22.3                      | 10.5                           | 40.9              | 3.8                            | 5.1                            | 0.023  | 90        | 79                                      |
| 22                          | M3AA 160MLD 2 | 3GAA161440---K | 3552        | 92.9                            | 93.2         | 92.5         | 0.90              | 32.9                      | 9.7                            | 59.2              | 3.5                            | 4.2                            | 0.071  | 131       | 78                                      |
| 30                          | M3AA 180MLB 2 | 3GAA181420---K | 3563        | 93.3                            | 93.5         | 92.9         | 0.88              | 45.7                      | 10.0                           | 80.4              | 3.3                            | 4.3                            | 0.104  | 162       | 78                                      |
| 37                          | M3AA 180MLC 2 | 3GAA181430---K | 3564        | 93.0                            | 93.2         | 92.7         | 0.86              | 57                        | 9.7                            | 99.1              | 3.8                            | 4.7                            | 0.117  | 176       | 78                                      |
| 45                          | M3AA 200MLC 2 | 3GAA201430---K | 3563        | 93.6                            | 93.9         | 93.7         | 0.89              | 66.8                      | 8.7                            | 120.6             | 3.2                            | 3.7                            | 0.216  | 250       | 81                                      |
| 55                          | M3AA 225SMB 2 | 3GAA221220---K | 3575        | 93.6                            | 93.6         | 92.7         | 0.86              | 84.5                      | 8.1                            | 146.9             | 3.41                           | 3.72                           | 0.299  | 288       | 83                                      |
| 75                          | M3AA 225SMC 2 | 3GAA221230---K | 3572        | 94.1                            | 94.3         | 93.5         | 0.88              | 114                       | 8.4                            | 200.7             | 3.24                           | 3.75                           | 0.361  | 328       | 83                                      |
| 75                          | M3AA 250SMB 2 | 3GAA251220---K | 3575        | 94.9                            | 94.9         | 94.1         | 0.90              | 110                       | 9.0                            | 200.3             | 3.0                            | 3.6                            | 0.644  | 405       | 85                                      |
| 90                          | M3AA 250SMC 2 | 3GAA251230---K | 3578        | 95.0                            | 94.9         | 94.1         | 0.87              | 136                       | 9.6                            | 240               | 3.08                           | 4.17                           | 0.514  | 414       | 85                                      |

# Technical data, 460V 60Hz

## IE3 Process performance aluminum motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1: 2014

| Output kW                   | Motor type    | Product code    | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 |              |              | Power factor Cosφ     | Current          |                                |                   | Torque                         |                                | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---|
|                             |               |                 |             | Full load 100%                  | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% |                       | I <sub>N</sub> A | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub> Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |  |           |   |
| <b>1800 r/min = 4 poles</b> |               |                 |             | <b>460 V 60 Hz</b>              |              |              | <b>CENELEC-design</b> |                  |                                |                   |                                |                                |  |           |   |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 80ME 4   | 3GAA082350-...K | 1748        | 83.5                            | 82.2         | 79.0         | 0.74                  | 1.48             | 9.5                            | 4.0               | 3.8                            | 4.5                            | 0.0027   | 13.5      | 57                                      |
| 1.1                         | M3AA 90LC 4   | 3GAA092530-...K | 1749        | 86.5                            | 85.4         | 82.5         | 0.77                  | 2.0              | 8.4                            | 6.0               | 3.7                            | 4.6                            | 0.0055   | 19        | 56                                      |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 90LD 4   | 3GAA092540-...K | 1748        | 86.5                            | 85.1         | 82.0         | 0.75                  | 2.9              | 9.5                            | 8.1               | 4.0                            | 5.0                            | 0.0055   | 19        | 57                                      |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 100LE 4  | 3GAA102550-...K | 1760        | 89.5                            | 89.2         | 87.4         | 0.81                  | 3.8              | 10.2                           | 11.9              | 3.3                            | 4.7                            | 0.0144   | 36        | 57                                      |
| 3                           | M3AA 100LF 4  | 3GAA102560-...K | 1759        | 89.5                            | 89.3         | 87.4         | 0.81                  | 5.2              | 10.4                           | 16.3              | 3.8                            | 4.9                            | 0.0144   | 36        | 57                                      |
| 4                           | M3AA 112MB 4  | 3GAA112320-...K | 1755        | 90.1                            | 90.5         | 89.5         | 0.75                  | 7.43             | 9.3                            | 21.74             | 3.46                           | 4.91                           | 0.018  | 44        | 62                                      |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 132MB 4  | 3GAA132320-...K | 1769        | 91.7                            | 91.7         | 90.5         | 0.75                  | 10               | 8.0                            | 29.7              | 3.0                            | 4.5                            | 0.0295   | 68        | 73                                      |
| 7.5                         | M3AA 132MC 4  | 3GAA132330-...K | 1766        | 91.7                            | 91.6         | 90.8         | 0.79                  | 13               | 8.7                            | 40.5              | 2.6                            | 3.9                            | 0.0414   | 68        | 69                                      |
| 11                          | M3AA 160MLA 4 | 3GAA162410-...K | 1780        | 92.4                            | 92.2         | 90.9         | 0.80                  | 18.9             | 8.7                            | 59.1              | 3.4                            | 3.7                            | 0.11   | 126       | 68                                      |
| 15                          | M3AA 160MLB 4 | 3GAA162420-...K | 1777        | 93.0                            | 92.6         | 91.2         | 0.79                  | 25.7             | 8.9                            | 80.6              | 3.3                            | 4.1                            | 0.135  | 140       | 67                                      |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 180MLA 4 | 3GAA182410-...K | 1783        | 93.6                            | 93.7         | 92.9         | 0.82                  | 30.3             | 8.4                            | 99.0              | 3.1                            | 3.5                            | 0.219  | 177       | 68                                      |
| 22                          | M3AA 180MLB 4 | 3GAA182420-...K | 1783        | 93.8                            | 94.2         | 93.7         | 0.82                  | 35.8             | 9.3                            | 117.0             | 3.0                            | 3.4                            | 0.217  | 176       | 66                                      |
| 30                          | M3AA 200MLA 4 | 3GAA202410-...K | 1783        | 94.1                            | 94.0         | 93.0         | 0.83                  | 48.2             | 8.5                            | 160.6             | 2.8                            | 3.9                            | 0.385  | 246       | 69                                      |
| 37                          | M3AA 225SMA 4 | 3GAA222210-...K | 1786        | 94.5                            | 94.4         | 93.5         | 0.81                  | 61.2             | 8.4                            | 195.2             | 3.8                            | 4.0                            | 0.433  | 315       | 65                                      |
| 45                          | M3AA 225SMB 4 | 3GAA222220-...K | 1784        | 95.0                            | 94.9         | 95.0         | 0.83                  | 71.8             | 8.8                            | 241.2             | 2.9                            | 4.7                            | 0.525  | 316       | 72                                      |
| 55                          | M3AA 250SMA 4 | 3GAA252210-...K | 1787        | 95.7                            | 95.8         | 95.2         | 0.84                  | 85.8             | 9.1                            | 293.0             | 3.3                            | 3.7                            | 0.933  | 376       | 71                                      |

| Output kW                   | Motor type    | Product code    | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 |              |              | Power factor Cosφ         | Current          |                                |                   | Torque                         |                                | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---|
|                             |               |                 |             | Full load 100%                  | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% |                           | I <sub>N</sub> A | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub> Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |  |           |   |
| <b>1800 r/min = 4 poles</b> |               |                 |             | <b>460 V 60 Hz</b>              |              |              | <b>High-output design</b> |                  |                                |                   |                                |                                |  |           |   |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 112MC 4  | 3GAA112330-...K | 1762        | 91.7                            | 91.3         | 89.3         | 0.75                      | 10               | 10.1                           | 29.9              | 4.3                            | 5.0                            | 0.0234   | 50        | 66                                      |
| 9.2                         | M3AA 132MD 4  | 3GAA132340-...K | 1770        | 91.7                            | 91.8         | 90.9         | 0.78                      | 15.9             | 9.5                            | 49.6              | 3.3                            | 4.6                            | 0.0392   | 65        | 77                                      |
| 11                          | M3AA 132SME 4 | 3GAA132250-...K | 1771        | 92.4                            | 92.6         | 91.7         | 0.78                      | 18.9             | 9.3                            | 59.4              | 3.4                            | 4.5                            | 0.0468   | 88        | 77                                      |
| 15                          | M3AA 132SMF 4 | 3GAA132260-...K | 1769        | 93.0                            | 93.2         | 92.2         | 0.78                      | 25.8             | 9.9                            | 80.9              | 3.7                            | 5.2                            | 0.0545   | 88        | 77                                      |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 160MLC 4 | 3GAA162430-...K | 1778        | 93.6                            | 93.6         | 92.7         | 0.76                      | 32.4             | 8.2                            | 99.3              | 3.8                            | 4.0                            | 0.12   | 135       | 71                                      |
| 28                          | M3AA 180MLC 4 | 3GAA182430-...K | 1784        | 94.1                            | 93.7         | 92.4         | 0.79                      | 50.8             | 9.2                            | 160.59            | 3.12                           | 3.77                           | 0.191  | 176       | 65                                      |
| 37                          | M3AA 200MLB 4 | 3GAA202420-...K | 1785        | 94.5                            | 94.3         | 93.4         | 0.81                      | 60.5             | 9.1                            | 198.2             | 3.5                            | 3.6                            | 0.362  | 244       | 68                                      |
| 49                          | M3AA 225SMC 4 | 3GAA222230-...K | 1787        | 95                              | 94.8         | 93.8         | 0.85                      | 78.9             | 10.7                           | 261.84            | 3.79                           | 4.13                           | 0.532  | 318       | 75                                      |
| 75                          | M3AA 250SMB 4 | 3GAA252220-...K | 1785        | 95.4                            | 95.4         | 94.7         | 0.81                      | 121              | 8.5                            | 402.8             | 3.75                           | 3.7                            | 0.796  | 389       | 77                                      |

# Technical data, 460V 60Hz

## IE3 Process performance aluminum motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1: 2014

| Output<br>kW                | Motor type    | Product code    | Speed<br>r/min | Efficiency<br>IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |                    |                    | Power<br>factor<br>Cosφ | Current               |                                |                      | Torque                         |                                | Moment<br>of inertia<br>J = 1/4<br>GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight<br>kg | Sound<br>pressure<br>Level L <sub>PA</sub><br>dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--|
|                             |               |                 |                | Full<br>load<br>100%               | 3/4<br>load<br>75% | 1/2<br>load<br>50% |                         | I <sub>N</sub><br>A   | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |   |              |  |
| <b>1200 r/min = 6 poles</b> |               |                 |                | <b>460 V 60 Hz</b>                 |                    |                    |                         | <b>CENELEC-design</b> |                                |                      |                                |                                |   |              |  |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 90LD 6   | 3GAA093540-...K | 1148           | 82.5                               | 81.8               | 78.3               | 0.73                    | 1.56                  | 5.1                            | 6.2                  | 2.2                            | 2.8                            | 0.0055  | 19           | 61   |
| 1.1                         | M3AA 100LE 6  | 3GAA103550-...K | 1168           | 87.5                               | 87.5               | 85.8               | 0.66                    | 2.3                   | 6.3                            | 9.0                  | 2.4                            | 3.5                            | 0.0138  | 35           | 52   |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 100LF 6  | 3GAA103560-...K | 1174           | 88.5                               | 87.1               | 83.7               | 0.62                    | 3.3                   | 7.7                            | 12.2                 | 3.5                            | 4.7                            | 0.0138  | 35           | 52   |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 112MC 6  | 3GAA113330-...K | 1172           | 89.5                               | 89.6               | 88.4               | 0.66                    | 4.6                   | 7.3                            | 17.9                 | 2.5                            | 4.0                            | 0.0187  | 43           | 71   |
| 3                           | M3AA 132MC 6  | 3GAA133330-...K | 1181           | 89.5                               | 89.4               | 88.1               | 0.67                    | 6.3                   | 7.0                            | 24.2                 | 2.2                            | 3.5                            | 0.0402  | 66           | 64   |
| 4                           | M3AA 132MD 6  | 3GAA133340-...K | 1176           | 89.5                               | 89.9               | 88.9               | 0.69                    | 8.0                   | 6.2                            | 32.4                 | 2.0                            | 3.0                            | 0.0402  | 67           | 64   |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 132ME 6  | 3GAA133350-...K | 1177           | 91.0                               | 91.3               | 90.4               | 0.72                    | 10.4                  | 6.6                            | 44.6                 | 2.1                            | 3.3                            | 0.039   | 63           | 64   |
| 7.5                         | M3AA 160MLA 6 | 3GAA163410-...K | 1182           | 91.4                               | 91.5               | 90.3               | 0.76                    | 13.5                  | 8.6                            | 60.5                 | 1.8                            | 3.7                            | 0.114   | 125          | 63   |
| 11                          | M3AA 160MLB 6 | 3GAA163420-...K | 1183           | 91.7                               | 91.8               | 90.5               | 0.73                    | 20.6                  | 9.4                            | 88.7                 | 2.3                            | 4.4                            | 0.131   | 139          | 63   |
| 15                          | M3AA 180MLA 6 | 3GAA183410-...K | 1189           | 92.3                               | 92.0               | 90.5               | 0.75                    | 27.1                  | 6.0                            | 120.0                | 1.8                            | 3.1                            | 0.225   | 175          | 63   |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 200MLA 6 | 3GAA203410-...K | 1191           | 93.3                               | 93.2               | 92.1               | 0.77                    | 32.3                  | 8.6                            | 148.0                | 2.9                            | 3.6                            | 0.448   | 218          | 67   |
| 22                          | M3AA 200MLB 6 | 3GAA203420-...K | 1191           | 93.8                               | 93.8               | 92.8               | 0.78                    | 37.7                  | 8.8                            | 176.0                | 2.9                            | 3.6                            | 0.531   | 245          | 67   |
| 30                          | M3AA 225SMA 6 | 3GAA223210-...K | 1191           | 94.2                               | 94.3               | 93.6               | 0.80                    | 49.9                  | 8.9                            | 240.0                | 3.2                            | 3.5                            | 0.813   | 310          | 67   |
| 37                          | M3AA 250SMA 6 | 3GAA253210-...K | 1192           | 94.5                               | 94.7               | 94.1               | 0.82                    | 59.9                  | 8.6                            | 296.0                | 3.0                            | 3.2                            | 1.49  | 367          | 67   |

| Output<br>kW                | Motor type    | Product code    | Speed<br>r/min | Efficiency<br>IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |                    |                    | Power<br>factor<br>Cosφ | Current                   |                                |                      | Torque                         |                                | Moment<br>of inertia<br>J = 1/4<br>GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight<br>kg | Sound<br>pressure<br>Level L <sub>PA</sub><br>dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--|
|                             |               |                 |                | Full<br>load<br>100%               | 3/4<br>load<br>75% | 1/2<br>load<br>50% |                         | I <sub>N</sub><br>A       | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |   |              |  |
| <b>1200 r/min = 6 poles</b> |               |                 |                | <b>460 V 60 Hz</b>                 |                    |                    |                         | <b>High-output design</b> |                                |                      |                                |                                |   |              |  |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 180MLB 6 | 3GAA183420-...K | 1183           | 93.0                               | 93.0               | 92.1               | 0.69                    | 36.1                      | 8.2                            | 149                  | 2.6                            | 3.7                            | 0.197   | 168          | 69   |
| 37                          | M3AA 225SMB 6 | 3GAA223220-...K | 1188           | 94.1                               | 94.1               | 93.2               | 0.80                    | 61.8                      | 8.0                            | 297.4                | 3.0                            | 3.3                            | 0.813   | 307          | 72   |
| 45                          | M3AA 250SMB 6 | 3GAA253220-...K | 1193           | 94.5                               | 94.4               | 93.4               | 0.77                    | 77.5                      | 8.3                            | 361.7                | 3.4                            | 3.9                            | 1.33  | 389          | 72   |

# Technical data, 460 V 60 Hz

## IE2 Process performance aluminum motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1: 2014

| Output<br>kW                | Motor type    | Product code   | Speed<br>r/min | Efficiency<br>IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |                    |                    | Power<br>factor<br>Cosφ | Current               |                                | Torque               |                                | Moment<br>of inertia<br>J = 1/4<br>GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight<br>kg | Sound<br>pressure<br>Level L <sub>PA</sub><br>dB |                                |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--|--------------------------------|
|                             |               |                |                | Full<br>load<br>100%               | 3/4<br>load<br>75% | 1/2<br>load<br>50% |                         | I <sub>N</sub><br>A   | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |   |              |  | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |
| <b>3600 r/min = 2 poles</b> |               |                |                | <b>460 V 60 Hz</b>                 |                    |                    |                         | <b>CENELEC-design</b> |                                |                      |                                |   |              |  |                                |
| 0.09                        | M3AA 56A 2    | 3GAA051311---F | 3430           | 56.8                               | 50.6               | 40.5               | 0.60                    | 0.33                  | 3.9                            | 0.23                 | 3.0                            | 3.3   | 0.0001       | 2.8  | 56                             |
| 0.12                        | M3AA 56B 2    | 3GAA051312---F | 3460           | 59.5                               | 54.0               | 44.0               | 0.63                    | 0.38                  | 4.8                            | 0.33                 | 2.9                            | 3.6   | 0.00013      | 2.9  | 57                             |
| 0.18                        | M3AA 63A 2    | 3GAA061311---F | 3420           | 64.0                               | 60.2               | 51.4               | 0.70                    | 0.46                  | 5.3                            | 0.5                  | 3.0                            | 3.4   | 0.00015      | 3.7  | 60                             |
| 0.25                        | M3AA 63B 2    | 3GAA061312---F | 3420           | 68.0                               | 65.4               | 57.8               | 0.71                    | 0.59                  | 5.7                            | 0.69                 | 3.6                            | 3.5   | 0.00017      | 4.1  | 61                             |
| 0.37                        | M3AA 71A 2    | 3GAA071311---E | 3425           | 72.0                               | 71.4               | 66.6               | 0.75                    | 0.8                   | 5.8                            | 1.03                 | 3.0                            | 3.5   | 0.0004       | 4.9  | 61                             |
| 0.55                        | M3AA 71B 2    | 3GAA071312---E | 3431           | 74.0                               | 73.6               | 69.2               | 0.76                    | 1.13                  | 6.2                            | 1.53                 | 3.6                            | 3.8   | 0.0005       | 5.9  | 61                             |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 80B 2    | 3GAA081312---E | 3505           | 82.5                               | 81.4               | 77.5               | 0.80                    | 1.43                  | 9.6                            | 2.0                  | 3.7                            | 4.5   | 0.0009       | 10.5   | 63                             |
| 1.1                         | M3AA 80C 2    | 3GAA081313---E | 3490           | 82.6                               | 81.9               | 78.7               | 0.78                    | 2.1                   | 9.1                            | 3.0                  | 3.9                            | 4.2   | 0.0012       | 11   | 63                             |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 90L 2    | 3GAA091500---E | 3510           | 85.1                               | 85.0               | 82.9               | 0.84                    | 2.6                   | 8.4                            | 4.0                  | 2.8                            | 3.8   | 0.0024       | 16   | 63                             |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 90LB 2   | 3GAA091520---E | 3480           | 85.8                               | 85.9               | 84.2               | 0.85                    | 3.7                   | 7.9                            | 6.0                  | 2.6                            | 3.7   | 0.0027       | 18   | 66                             |
| 3                           | M3AA 100LB 2  | 3GAA101520---E | 3530           | 87.5                               | 86.8               | 84.6               | 0.84                    | 5.1                   | 10.0                           | 8.1                  | 4.1                            | 4.6   | 0.005        | 25   | 65                             |
| 4                           | M3AA 112MB 2  | 3GAA111320---F | 3490           | 87.6                               | 88.4               | 87.8               | 0.91                    | 6.2                   | 8.1                            | 10.9                 | 2.7                            | 3.0   | 0.0062       | 30   | 71                             |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 132SB 2  | 3GAA131120---E | 3515           | 88.5                               | 87.8               | 85.3               | 0.86                    | 9.0                   | 8.5                            | 14.9                 | 2.5                            | 4.1   | 0.016        | 52   | 76                             |
| 7.5                         | M3AA 132SC 2  | 3GAA131130---E | 3525           | 89.5                               | 89.2               | 87.6               | 0.89                    | 12                    | 8.7                            | 20.3                 | 2.3                            | 3.7   | 0.022        | 52   | 76                             |
| 11                          | M3AA 160MLA 2 | 3GAA161410---G | 3547           | 91.4                               | 91.5               | 90.3               | 0.90                    | 16.7                  | 8.6                            | 29.6                 | 2.6                            | 3.5   | 0.044        | 91   | 73                             |
| 15                          | M3AA 160MLB 2 | 3GAA161420---G | 3545           | 92.1                               | 92.3               | 91.2               | 0.90                    | 22.4                  | 8.7                            | 40.4                 | 2.7                            | 3.8   | 0.053        | 105  | 73                             |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 160MLC 2 | 3GAA161430---G | 3543           | 92.4                               | 92.8               | 92.1               | 0.92                    | 27.2                  | 8.7                            | 49.8                 | 3.1                            | 3.8   | 0.063        | 123  | 73                             |
| 22                          | M3AA 180MLA 2 | 3GAA181410---G | 3559           | 92.4                               | 92.4               | 91.1               | 0.87                    | 34.3                  | 8.8                            | 59                   | 3.0                            | 3.8   | 0.076        | 132  | 73                             |
| 30                          | M3AA 200MLA 2 | 3GAA201410---G | 3562           | 93.1                               | 92.8               | 91.4               | 0.90                    | 44.9                  | 8.7                            | 80.4                 | 2.8                            | 3.4   | 0.178        | 210  | 76                             |
| 37                          | M3AA 200MLB 2 | 3GAA201420---G | 3564           | 93.4                               | 93.2               | 91.7               | 0.89                    | 55.8                  | 9.2                            | 99.1                 | 3.1                            | 3.7   | 0.196        | 225  | 76                             |
| 45                          | M3AA 225SMA 2 | 3GAA221210---G | 3566           | 93.5                               | 93.2               | 91.7               | 0.88                    | 68.6                  | 7.7                            | 120                  | 2.6                            | 2.7   | 0.244        | 263  | 78                             |
| 55                          | M3AA 250SMA 2 | 3GAA251210---G | 3571           | 93.8                               | 93.5               | 92.1               | 0.88                    | 83.2                  | 7.7                            | 147                  | 2.3                            | 3.0   | 0.507        | 304  | 79                             |

<sup>2)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data, 460 V 60 Hz

## IE2 Process performance aluminum motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1: 2014

| Output<br>kW                | Motor type    | Product code   | Speed<br>r/min | Efficiency<br>IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |                    |                    | Power<br>factor<br>Cosφ | Current                   |                                | Torque               |                                | Moment<br>of inertia<br>J = 1/4<br>GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight<br>kg | Sound<br>pressure<br>Level L <sub>PA</sub><br>dB |                                |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--|--------------------------------|
|                             |               |                |                | Full<br>load<br>100%               | 3/4<br>load<br>75% | 1/2<br>load<br>50% |                         | I <sub>N</sub><br>A       | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |   |              |  | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |
| <b>3600 r/min = 2 poles</b> |               |                |                | <b>460 V 60 Hz</b>                 |                    |                    |                         | <b>High-output design</b> |                                |                      |                                |   |              |  |                                |
| 0.37 <sup>2)</sup>          | M3AA 63C 2    | 3GAA061313...F | 3535           | 72.0                               | 70.2               | 63.9               | 0.72                    | 0.85                      | 5.6                            | 1.0                  | 3.5                            | 3.5   | 0.0002       | 4.6  | 59                             |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 71C 2    | 3GAA071003...E | 3415           | 79.4                               | 80.2               | 78.1               | 0.78                    | 1.51                      | 6.6                            | 2                    | 3.2                            | 3.4   | 0.00056      | 6.5  | 61                             |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 80C 2    | 3GAA081003...E | 3460           | 83.4                               | 84.0               | 82.9               | 0.81                    | 2.79                      | 7.2                            | 4.1                  | 3.1                            | 3.8   | 0.0011       | 11   | 63                             |
| 2.7                         | M3AA 90LB 2   | 3GAA091003...E | 3470           | 84.8                               | 86.3               | 85.7               | 0.84                    | 4.7                       | 7.7                            | 7.4                  | 2.4                            | 3.2   | 0.0027       | 18   | 71                             |
| 4                           | M3AA 100LB 2  | 3GAA101002...E | 3500           | 86.3                               | 86.9               | 85.5               | 0.87                    | 6.6                       | 9.5                            | 10.9                 | 3.1                            | 4.0   | 0.005        | 25   | 71                             |
| 5.5 <sup>2)</sup>           | M3AA 112MF 2  | 3GAA111360...E | 3490           | 88.2                               | 88.7               | 87.6               | 0.87                    | 8.9                       | 9.2                            | 15                   | 3.2                            | 4.2   | 0.0062       | 30   | 71                             |
| 9.2                         | M3AA 132SF 2  | 3GAA131160...E | 3500           | 89.4                               | 90.3               | 89.8               | 0.91                    | 14.1                      | 7.9                            | 25.1                 | 2.0                            | 3.2   | 0.018        | 52   | 0                              |
| 11                          | M3AA 132SMF 2 | 3GAA131260...E | 3504           | 90.9                               | 90.3               | 88.3               | 0.94                    | 17.2                      | 9.0                            | 30                   | 2.8                            | 4.3   | 0.0186       | 77   | 68                             |
| 15                          | M3AA 132SMG 2 | 3GAA131270...E | 3510           | 90.7                               | 90.4               | 88.8               | 0.89                    | 23.6                      | 9.5                            | 40.7                 | 3.5                            | 4.6   | 0.02         | 81   | 72                             |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 160SMJ 2 | 3GAA131290...E | 3500           | 91.6                               | 91.8               | 90.9               | 0.91                    | 28.2                      | 10.5                           | 50.3                 | 3.3                            | 5.3   | 0.0256       | 93   | 71                             |
| 22                          | M3AA 160MLD 2 | 3GAA161440...G | 3546           | 92.4                               | 92.8               | 92.0               | 0.91                    | 32.8                      | 9.3                            | 59.2                 | 3.4                            | 4.1   | 0.063        | 123  | 73                             |
| 27                          | M3AA 160MLE 2 | 3GAA161450...G | 3547           | 92.4                               | 92.5               | 91.5               | 0.90                    | 40.9                      | 10.2                           | 72.68                | 3.7                            | 4.3   | 0.072        | 145  | 73                             |
| 30                          | M3AA 180MLB 2 | 3GAA181420...G | 3558           | 93.0                               | 93.1               | 92.4               | 0.89                    | 45.4                      | 9.2                            | 80.5                 | 3.1                            | 3.8   | 0.092        | 149  | 73                             |
| 45                          | M3AA 200MLC 2 | 3GAA201430...G | 3563           | 93.4                               | 93.3               | 92.2               | 0.88                    | 68.7                      | 9.2                            | 120                  | 3.2                            | 3.7   | 0.196        | 225  | 76                             |
| 55                          | M3AA 200MLD 2 | 3GAA201440...G | 3560           | 94.3                               | 94.4               | 93.4               | 0.89                    | 82.2                      | 9.0                            | 147                  | 3.1                            | 3.7   | 0.217        | 241  | 76                             |
| 55                          | M3AA 225SMB 2 | 3GAA221220...G | 3567           | 93.9                               | 93.7               | 92.4               | 0.89                    | 82.6                      | 7.5                            | 147                  | 2.5                            | 2.8   | 0.274        | 286  | 78                             |
| 75                          | M3AA 225SMC 2 | 3GAA221230...G | 3573           | 94.3                               | 94.1               | 93.0               | 0.86                    | 116                       | 8.7                            | 200                  | 3.3                            | 3.4   | 0.309        | 312  | 78                             |
| 75                          | M3AA 250SMB 2 | 3GAA251220...G | 3575           | 94.5                               | 94.4               | 93.3               | 0.89                    | 111                       | 8.6                            | 200                  | 2.9                            | 3.4   | 0.583        | 351  | 79                             |
| 80                          | M3AA 225SMD 2 | 3GAA221240...G | 3570           | 94.5                               | 94.4               | 93.3               | 0.88                    | 120                       | 8.4                            | 213                  | 3.1                            | 3.2   | 0.329        | 317  | 78                             |
| 90                          | M3AA 250SMC 2 | 3GAA251230...G | 3575           | 95.1                               | 95.0               | 94.0               | 0.89                    | 133                       | 8.6                            | 240                  | 2.7                            | 3.4   | 0.644        | 386  | 79                             |

<sup>2)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data, 460 V 60 Hz

## IE2 Process performance aluminum motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1: 2014

| Output<br>kW                | Motor type    | Product code    | Speed<br>r/min | Efficiency<br>IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |                    |                    | Power<br>factor<br>Cosφ | Current               |                                | Torque               |                                | Moment<br>of inertia<br>J = 1/4<br>GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight<br>kg | Sound<br>pressure<br>Level L <sub>PA</sub><br>dB |                                |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--|--------------------------------|
|                             |               |                 |                | Full<br>load<br>100%               | 3/4<br>load<br>75% | 1/2<br>load<br>50% |                         | I <sub>N</sub><br>A   | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub><br>Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |   |              |  | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |
| <b>1800 r/min = 4 poles</b> |               |                 |                | <b>460 V 60 Hz</b>                 |                    |                    |                         | <b>CENELEC-design</b> |                                |                      |                                |   |              |  |                                |
| 0.06                        | M3AA 56A 4    | 3GAA052311-...F | 1710           | 55.0                               | 49.3               | 40.1               | 0.48                    | 0.28                  | 3.6                            | 0.33                 | 3.8                            | 4.1   | 0.00019      | 2.9  | 47                             |
| 0.09                        | M3AA 56B 4    | 3GAA052312-...F | 1720           | 58.6                               | 53.5               | 44.8               | 0.52                    | 0.37                  | 3.3                            | 0.5                  | 3.0                            | 3.6   | 0.00024      | 3.2  | 48                             |
| 0.12                        | M3AA 63A 4    | 3GAA062311-...F | 1724           | 64.0                               | 59.7               | 51.0               | 0.60                    | 0.38                  | 3.3                            | 0.66                 | 2.6                            | 3.0   | 0.0003       | 3.7  | 51                             |
| 0.18                        | M3AA 63B 4    | 3GAA062312-...F | 1700           | 68.0                               | 65.4               | 57.7               | 0.62                    | 0.53                  | 3.5                            | 1.0                  | 2.5                            | 3.0   | 0.00034      | 4.4  | 54                             |
| 0.25 <sup>1)</sup>          | M3AA 71A 4    | 3GAA072311-...E | 1685           | 69.3                               | 68.7               | 64.0               | 0.68                    | 0.66                  | 4.8                            | 1.41                 | 2.3                            | 2.7   | 0.00066      | 5.2  | 48                             |
| 0.37                        | M3AA 71B 4    | 3GAA072312-...E | 1695           | 74.4                               | 74.9               | 71.9               | 0.72                    | 0.86                  | 5.3                            | 2.0                  | 2.2                            | 2.6   | 0.0008       | 5.9  | 48                             |
| 0.55                        | M3AA 80A 4    | 3GAA082311-...E | 1695           | 77.7                               | 78.7               | 76.6               | 0.74                    | 1.2                   | 5.5                            | 3.0                  | 2.0                            | 2.8   | 0.0013       | 8.5  | 53                             |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 80E 4    | 3GAA082315-...E | 1735           | 81.5                               | 80.9               | 77.5               | 0.68                    | 1.69                  | 7.5                            | 4.1                  | 3.8                            | 4.3   | 0.002        | 15   | 57                             |
| 1.1                         | M3AA 90LB 4   | 3GAA092520-...E | 1740           | 84.6                               | 83.7               | 80.7               | 0.76                    | 2.1                   | 7.6                            | 6.0                  | 3.1                            | 3.9   | 0.0043       | 16   | 53                             |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 90LD 4   | 3GAA092540-...E | 1750           | 85.4                               | 84.1               | 80.6               | 0.72                    | 3.0                   | 8.2                            | 8.1                  | 3.8                            | 4.6   | 0.0048       | 17   | 53                             |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 100LC 4  | 3GAA102530-...E | 1760           | 87.5                               | 86.9               | 84.2               | 0.75                    | 4.2                   | 9.1                            | 11.9                 | 3.4                            | 4.5   | 0.009        | 25   | 57                             |
| 3                           | M3AA 100LD 4  | 3GAA102540-...E | 1750           | 88.2                               | 87.5               | 85.6               | 0.80                    | 5.3                   | 8.2                            | 16.3                 | 3.6                            | 4.2   | 0.011        | 28   | 66                             |
| 4                           | M3AA 112MB 4  | 3GAA112320-...E | 1745           | 87.6                               | 87.5               | 85.7               | 0.77                    | 7.4                   | 8.2                            | 21.8                 | 3.3                            | 3.7   | 0.0126       | 34   | 67                             |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 132M 4   | 3GAA132300-...E | 1769           | 89.7                               | 89.5               | 87.8               | 0.79                    | 9.5                   | 7.3                            | 29.8                 | 2.0                            | 3.0   | 0.038        | 48   | 69                             |
| 7.5                         | M3AA 132MA 4  | 3GAA132310-...E | 1764           | 89.5                               | 89.6               | 88.3               | 0.81                    | 12.8                  | 7.5                            | 40.6                 | 1.9                            | 3.0   | 0.048        | 59   | 66                             |
| 11                          | M3AA 160MLA 4 | 3GAA162410-...G | 1772           | 91.3                               | 91.6               | 90.5               | 0.83                    | 18.2                  | 7.7                            | 59.2                 | 2.4                            | 3.2   | 0.081        | 99   | 66                             |
| 15                          | M3AA 160MLB 4 | 3GAA162420-...G | 1775           | 92.2                               | 92.4               | 91.5               | 0.83                    | 24.6                  | 8.0                            | 80.6                 | 2.7                            | 3.3   | 0.099        | 118  | 66                             |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 180MLA 4 | 3GAA182410-...G | 1781           | 92.5                               | 92.8               | 91.9               | 0.83                    | 30.2                  | 8.2                            | 99.1                 | 2.8                            | 3.2   | 0.166        | 146  | 66                             |
| 22                          | M3AA 180MLB 4 | 3GAA182420-...G | 1780           | 93.1                               | 93.4               | 92.5               | 0.83                    | 35.7                  | 8.3                            | 118                  | 2.8                            | 3.3   | 0.195        | 163  | 66                             |
| 30                          | M3AA 200MLA 4 | 3GAA202410-...G | 1783           | 93.8                               | 94.0               | 93.1               | 0.83                    | 48.2                  | 8.4                            | 160                  | 3.0                            | 3.3   | 0.309        | 218  | 67                             |
| 37                          | M3AA 225SMA 4 | 3GAA222210-...G | 1782           | 93.6                               | 93.5               | 92.5               | 0.84                    | 59                    | 8.1                            | 198                  | 2.8                            | 3.2   | 0.356        | 240  | 70                             |
| 45                          | M3AA 225SMB 4 | 3GAA222220-...G | 1784           | 94.2                               | 94.1               | 93.1               | 0.85                    | 70.5                  | 8.6                            | 240                  | 2.7                            | 3.3   | 0.44         | 273  | 70                             |
| 55                          | M3AA 250SMA 4 | 3GAA252210-...G | 1782           | 95.2                               | 95.4               | 94.9               | 0.84                    | 86.3                  | 8.0                            | 294                  | 2.8                            | 3.3   | 0.765        | 314  | 71                             |

<sup>1)</sup> Efficiency class IE1

# Technical data, 460 V 60 Hz

## IE2 Process performance aluminum motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1: 2014

| Output kW                   | Motor type    | Product code    | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |              |              | Power factor Cosφ | Current                   |                                | Torque            |                                |                                | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---|
|                             |               |                 |             | Full load 100%                  | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% |                   | I <sub>N</sub> A          | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub> Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |  |           |   |
| <b>1800 r/min = 4 poles</b> |               |                 |             | <b>460 V 60 Hz</b>              |              |              |                   | <b>High-output design</b> |                                |                   |                                |                                |  |           |   |
| 0.25 <sup>2)</sup>          | M3AA 63C 4    | 3GAA062313-...F | 1697        | 70.0                            | 66.4         | 62.7         | 0.67              | 0.63                      | 4.6                            | 1.41              | 2.6                            | 2.7                            | 0.00041  | 5         | 55                                      |
| 0.55                        | M3AA 71C 4    | 3GAA072003-...E | 1685        | 72.3                            | 73.4         | 70.5         | 0.71              | 1.34                      | 5.1                            | 3.1               | 2.6                            | 2.8                            | 0.0011   | 6.5       | 48                                      |
| 1.85                        | M3AA 90L 4    | 3GAA092003-...E | 1695        | 83.7                            | 84.3         | 82.3         | 0.74              | 3.7                       | 5.4                            | 10.4              | 2.2                            | 2.6                            | 0.0043   | 16        | 53                                      |
| 1.85                        | M3AA 90LE 4   | 3GAA092550-...E | 1695        | 83.7                            | 84.3         | 82.3         | 0.74              | 3.7                       | 5.4                            | 10.4              | 2.2                            | 2.6                            | 0.0043   | 16        | 53                                      |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 90LF 4   | 3GAA092560-...E | 1710        | 83.9                            | 85.1         | 84.0         | 0.77              | 4.2                       | 6.3                            | 12.2              | 2.5                            | 3.2                            | 0.0048   | 17        | 53                                      |
| 4                           | M3AA 100LG 4  | 3GAA102570-...E | 1730        | 86.8                            | 87.6         | 86.6         | 0.77              | 7.5                       | 6.7                            | 22                | 2.1                            | 3.0                            | 0.009  | 25        | 63                                      |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 112MF 4  | 3GAA112360-...E | 1730        | 86.2                            | 87.2         | 86.2         | 0.78              | 10.2                      | 7.4                            | 30.5              | 3.0                            | 4.1                            | 0.0126   | 34        | 67                                      |
| 9.2                         | M3AA 132MF 4  | 3GAA132360-...E | 1765        | 91.3                            | 91.5         | 90.2         | 0.79              | 16                        | 8.3                            | 49.7              | 2.3                            | 2.9                            | 0.048  | 59        | 63                                      |
| 11 <sup>2)</sup>            | M3AA 132ME 4  | 3GAA132350-...E | 1750        | 89.3                            | 90.6         | 90.3         | 0.83              | 18.6                      | 6.8                            | 60                | 2.0                            | 3.2                            | 0.048  | 59        | 63                                      |
| 11                          | M3AA 132SMF 4 | 3GAA132260-...E | 1765        | 91.5                            | 91.2         | 89.6         | 0.80              | 18.7                      | 8.8                            | 59.5              | 2.2                            | 3.5                            | 0.0433   | 83        | 68                                      |
| 15                          | M3AA 132SMH 4 | 3GAA132280-...E | 1760        | 91.7                            | 91.5         | 90.2         | 0.78              | 26                        | 8.2                            | 81.54             | 2.6                            | 3.4                            | 0.0517   | 82        | 70                                      |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 160MLC 4 | 3GAA162430-...G | 1774        | 92.4                            | 92.7         | 92.0         | 0.83              | 30.2                      | 8.7                            | 99.5              | 3.3                            | 3.6                            | 0.11   | 127       | 66                                      |
| 22                          | M3AA 160MLD 4 | 3GAA162440-...G | 1770        | 92.5                            | 93.2         | 92.6         | 0.84              | 35.4                      | 7.8                            | 118               | 2.7                            | 3.3                            | 0.125  | 140       | 66                                      |
| 30                          | M3AA 180MLC 4 | 3GAA182430-...G | 1777        | 93.2                            | 93.6         | 93.0         | 0.83              | 48.6                      | 8.3                            | 161               | 2.9                            | 3.3                            | 0.217  | 177       | 66                                      |
| 37                          | M3AA 200MLB 4 | 3GAA202420-...G | 1783        | 94.2                            | 94.6         | 94.1         | 0.84              | 58.6                      | 8.5                            | 198               | 2.8                            | 3.3                            | 0.343  | 234       | 67                                      |
| 45                          | M3AA 200MLC 4 | 3GAA202430-...G | 1783        | 94.4                            | 94.5         | 93.9         | 0.83              | 72                        | 8.6                            | 241               | 3.2                            | 3.6                            | 0.366  | 246       | 67                                      |
| 55                          | M3AA 225SMC 4 | 3GAA222230-...G | 1782        | 94.4                            | 94.6         | 93.8         | 0.85              | 86                        | 8.5                            | 294               | 3.1                            | 3.4                            | 0.474  | 287       | 70                                      |
| 64                          | M3AA 225SMD 4 | 3GAA222240-...G | 1783        | 94.4                            | 94.4         | 93.4         | 0.85              | 100                       | 9.4                            | 342               | 3.5                            | 3.7                            | 0.542  | 314       | 70                                      |
| 75                          | M3AA 250SMB 4 | 3GAA252220-...G | 1782        | 94.8                            | 95.0         | 94.4         | 0.85              | 116                       | 8.4                            | 401               | 3.1                            | 3.5                            | 0.866  | 350       | 71                                      |
| 90                          | M3AA 250SMC 4 | 3GAA252230-...G | 1776        | 95.2                            | 95.3         | 94.6         | 0.84              | 141                       | 8.6                            | 483               | 3.5                            | 3.7                            | 0.941  | 377       | 71                                      |

<sup>2)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Technical data, 460 V 60 Hz

## IE2 Process performance aluminum motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1: 2014

| Output kW                   | Motor type    | Product code    | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |              |              | Power factor Cosφ | Current               |                                |                   | Torque                         |                                | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---|
|                             |               |                 |             | Full load 100%                  | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% |                   | I <sub>N</sub> A      | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub> Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |  |           |   |
| <b>1200 r/min = 6 poles</b> |               |                 |             | <b>460 V 60 Hz</b>              |              |              |                   | <b>CENELEC-design</b> |                                |                   |                                |                                |  |           |   |
| 0.09                        | M3AA 63A 6    | 3GAA063311-...F | 1110        | 53.4                            | 48.9         | 40.6         | 0.55              | 0.38                  | 3.2                            | 0.76              | 2.4                            | 2.8                            | 0.00042  | 4.2       | 48                                      |
| 0.12                        | M3AA 63B 6    | 3GAA063312-...F | 1110        | 50.5                            | 45.5         | 36.3         | 0.53              | 0.51                  | 3.4                            | 1.02              | 2.6                            | 3.0                            | 0.00052  | 4.5       | 53                                      |
| 0.18                        | M3AA 71A 6    | 3GAA073311-...E | 1100        | 55.0                            | 54.6         | 48.2         | 0.64              | 0.54                  | 3.4                            | 1.56              | 2.3                            | 2.4                            | 0.0009   | 5.5       | 45                                      |
| 0.25                        | M3AA 71B 6    | 3GAA073312-...E | 1120        | 59.5                            | 57.5         | 49.9         | 0.60              | 0.77                  | 3.8                            | 2.13              | 2.8                            | 3.0                            | 0.0012   | 6.5       | 45                                      |
| 0.37                        | M3AA 80A 6    | 3GAA083311-...E | 1125        | 73.4                            | 73.5         | 69.8         | 0.69              | 0.91                  | 4.3                            | 3.1               | 1.8                            | 2.6                            | 0.002  | 9         | 47                                      |
| 0.55                        | M3AA 80C 6    | 3GAA083313-...E | 1123        | 68.0                            | 69.2         | 66.0         | 0.71              | 1.24                  | 5.3                            | 4.67              | 3.2                            | 3.2                            | 0.0034   | 15        | 50                                      |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 90LB 6   | 3GAA093520-...E | 1140        | 79.6                            | 79.2         | 75.4         | 0.67              | 1.71                  | 4.5                            | 6.2               | 2.1                            | 2.7                            | 0.0048   | 18        | 44                                      |
| 1.1                         | M3AA 90LD 6   | 3GAA093540-...E | 1141        | 80.3                            | 80.0         | 77.1         | 0.64              | 2.6                   | 5.0                            | 9.1               | 2.4                            | 3.1                            | 0.0056   | 20        | 47                                      |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 100LC 6  | 3GAA103530-...E | 1150        | 83.3                            | 83.3         | 81.4         | 0.70              | 3.2                   | 4.4                            | 12.4              | 1.8                            | 2.4                            | 0.009  | 26        | 49                                      |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 112MB 6  | 3GAA113320-...E | 1160        | 84.4                            | 83.8         | 80.6         | 0.65              | 5.0                   | 5.9                            | 18.1              | 2.5                            | 3.3                            | 0.01   | 34        | 56                                      |
| 3                           | M3AA 132S 6   | 3GAA133100-...E | 1161        | 85.4                            | 84.3         | 81.0         | 0.67              | 6.84                  | 4.7                            | 24.3              | 1.7                            | 2.8                            | 0.031  | 46        | 60                                      |
| 4                           | M3AA 132MB 6  | 3GAA133320-...E | 1177        | 87.3                            | 86.1         | 82.9         | 0.69              | 8.3                   | 8.0                            | 32.4              | 2.2                            | 5.1                            | 0.045  | 54        | 60                                      |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 132MC 6  | 3GAA133330-...E | 1165        | 87.6                            | 86.5         | 83.4         | 0.67              | 11.8                  | 6.8                            | 44.96             | 2.7                            | 3.2                            | 0.049  | 59        | 64                                      |
| 7.5                         | M3AA 160MLA 6 | 3GAA163410-...G | 1179        | 89.6                            | 90.1         | 88.9         | 0.77              | 13.6                  | 7.4                            | 60.7              | 1.7                            | 3.2                            | 0.087  | 98        | 63                                      |
| 11                          | M3AA 160MLB 6 | 3GAA163420-...G | 1177        | 90.4                            | 91.0         | 90.0         | 0.77              | 19.8                  | 8.4                            | 89.2              | 2.0                            | 3.4                            | 0.114  | 125       | 63                                      |
| 15                          | M3AA 180MLA 6 | 3GAA183410-...G | 1181        | 91.6                            | 91.9         | 91.1         | 0.75              | 27.4                  | 6.5                            | 121               | 1.9                            | 3.1                            | 0.168  | 148       | 63                                      |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 200MLA 6 | 3GAA203410-...G | 1190        | 92.2                            | 92.2         | 91.1         | 0.79              | 31.8                  | 7.5                            | 148               | 2.5                            | 3.2                            | 0.382  | 196       | 67                                      |
| 22                          | M3AA 200MLB 6 | 3GAA203420-...G | 1189        | 92.7                            | 93.1         | 92.2         | 0.81              | 36.7                  | 7.5                            | 176               | 2.5                            | 3.2                            | 0.448  | 218       | 67                                      |
| 30                          | M3AA 225SMA 6 | 3GAA223210-...G | 1189        | 93.2                            | 93.4         | 92.4         | 0.82              | 49.2                  | 8.0                            | 240               | 2.8                            | 3.2                            | 0.663  | 266       | 67                                      |
| 37                          | M3AA 250SMA 6 | 3GAA253210-...G | 1191        | 93.6                            | 93.8         | 93.1         | 0.81              | 61.2                  | 7.6                            | 296               | 2.6                            | 3.0                            | 1.13   | 294       | 67                                      |

| Output kW                   | Motor type    | Product code    | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1: 2014 |              |              | Power factor Cosφ | Current                   |                                |                   | Torque                         |                                | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---|
|                             |               |                 |             | Full load 100%                  | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% |                   | I <sub>N</sub> A          | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub> Nm | T <sub>i</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> |  |           |   |
| <b>1200 r/min = 6 poles</b> |               |                 |             | <b>460 V 60 Hz</b>              |              |              |                   | <b>High-output design</b> |                                |                   |                                |                                |  |           |   |
| 0.18 <sup>2)</sup>          | M3AA 63C 6    | 3GAA063313-...F | 1110        | 68.1                            | 51.6         | 43.3         | 0.56              | 0.66                      | 3.7                            | 1.56              | 2.6                            | 2.8                            | 0.0006   | 5.3       | 45                                      |
| 0.37                        | M3AA 71C 6    | 3GAA073003-...E | 1115        | 68.1                            | 66.3         | 60.4         | 0.61              | 1.11                      | 4.5                            | 3.1               | 2.8                            | 3.2                            | 0.0015   | 7         | 45                                      |
| 1.3                         | M3AA 90LB 6   | 3GAA093003-...E | 1125        | 79.6                            | 79.7         | 76.5         | 0.64              | 3.2                       | 4.3                            | 11                | 2.1                            | 2.5                            | 0.0048   | 18        | 47                                      |
| 15                          | M3AA 160MLC 6 | 3GAA163430-...G | 1176        | 90.7                            | 91.3         | 90.5         | 0.75              | 27.6                      | 8.1                            | 121               | 1.9                            | 4.1                            | 0.131  | 138       | 63                                      |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 180MLB 6 | 3GAA183420-...G | 1180        | 92.0                            | 92.5         | 91.8         | 0.78              | 32.3                      | 6.6                            | 149               | 1.9                            | 3.0                            | 0.198  | 162       | 63                                      |
| 30                          | M3AA 200MLC 6 | 3GAA203430-...G | 1188        | 93.0                            | 93.3         | 92.5         | 0.83              | 48.7                      | 8.0                            | 241               | 2.6                            | 3.2                            | 0.531  | 245       | 67                                      |
| 37                          | M3AA 225SMB 6 | 3GAA223220-...G | 1188        | 93.8                            | 94.1         | 93.5         | 0.83              | 59.6                      | 7.5                            | 297               | 2.5                            | 3.0                            | 0.821  | 300       | 67                                      |
| 45                          | M3AA 225SMC 6 | 3GAA223230-...G | 1187        | 93.6                            | 94.1         | 93.6         | 0.82              | 73.5                      | 7.3                            | 362               | 2.5                            | 2.9                            | 0.821  | 300       | 67                                      |
| 45                          | M3AA 250SMB 6 | 3GAA253220-...G | 1191        | 93.9                            | 94.2         | 93.5         | 0.82              | 73.3                      | 7.9                            | 360               | 2.7                            | 3.1                            | 1.37   | 341       | 67                                      |
| 55                          | M3AA 250SMC 6 | 3GAA253230-...G | 1189        | 94.0                            | 94.3         | 93.7         | 0.83              | 88.4                      | 8.1                            | 441               | 2.9                            | 3.1                            | 1.5  | 367       | 67                                      |

<sup>2)</sup> Temperature rise class F

# Variant codes

## Aluminum motors

Variant codes specify additional options and features to the standard motor. The desired features are listed as three-digit variant codes in the motor order. Note also that there are variants that cannot be used together.

Most of the variant codes apply to IE2 and IE3 motors. However, confirm the availability of variants for IE3 motors with your ABB sales office before making an order.

| Code/Variants   | Frame size |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|------------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|   | 56         | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 225 | 250 |
| <b>Administration</b>   |            |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 531 Sea freight packing.  | -          | -  | •  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| <b>Balancing</b>  |            |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 052 Vibration acc. to Grade A (IEC 60034-14).   | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 426 Half key balancing.   | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| <b>Bearings and Lubrication</b>   |            |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 037 Roller bearing at D-end.  | -          | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| 039 Cold-resistant grease.  | -          | -  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 040 Heat-resistant grease.  | -          | -  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 041 Bearings regreasable via grease nipples.  | -          | -  | -  | -  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| 042 Locked D-end  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 043 SPM compatible nipples for vibration measurement.   | -          | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| 057 2RS bearings at both ends.  | -          | •  | •  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| 188 63-series bearing in D-end.   | -          | -  | -  | -  | •  | ○   | ○   | •   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 194 2Z bearings greased for life at both ends   | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 195 Bearings greased for life   | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 593 Bearings grease suitable for food and beverage industry.  | -          | -  | •  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| 798 Stainless steel grease nipples.   | -          | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| <b>Brakes</b>   |            |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 086 Reconnection of brake for separate ac supply.   | -          | -  | •  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| 088 Brake with mechanical release.  | -          | -  | •  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| 288 Brake motor with voltage code S for the motor and separate supply of the brake for voltage corresponding to code D. | -          | -  | •  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| 289 Brake motor with voltage code D for the motor and separate supply of the brake for voltage corresponding to code S. | -          | -  | •  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| 298 Brake motor for 460V AC with voltage code S and D   | -          | -  | -  | -  | •  | •   | •   | •   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| 843 DC Brake. (Sizes 71-132 available as premodified motors with 843)   | -          | -  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | •   | •   | -   | -   | -   |
| <b>Branch standard designs</b>  |            |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 178 Stainless steel / acid proof bolts.   | •          | •  | •  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| 210 Special electric design (SEL design)  | -          | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | •   | •   |
| 217 Cast iron D-end shield (on aluminum motor).   | -          | -  | -  | -  | •  | •   | •   | •   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 232 Cast iron N-end shield (on aluminium motor)   | -          | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 425 Corrosion protected stator and rotor core.  | -          | -  | •  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| <b>Cooling system</b>   |            |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 046 Two-directional fan.  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 053 Metal fan cover.  | -          | -  | •  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 068 Light alloy metal fan.  | -          | -  | •  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| 183 Separate motor cooling (fan axial, N-end).  | -          | -  | •  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| 205 Non metallic fan.   | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 792 Metal fasteners for fan cover.  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| <b>Documentation</b>  |            |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 141 Binding 2D main dimension drawing.  | •          | •  | •  | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| <b>Drain holes</b>  |            |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 065 Plugged existing drain holes.   | -          | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |

○ = Included as standard | • = Available as option | - = Not applicable

| Code/Variants                          | Frame size  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--|---|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|  | 56  | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 225 | 250 |
| <b>Earthing Bolt</b>                   |   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 067                                    | External earthing bolt.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Hazardous Environments</b>          |   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 335                                    | Ex t, Dust group III B T125C Dc, IP5X (non-conductive dust) acc. IEC/EN60079-31.  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 336                                    | Ex t, Dust group III C T125 Db, IP6X (conductive dust) acc. IEC/EN60079-31.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 456                                    | Ex ec IIC T3 Gc acc. IEC/EN 60079-7 with certificates.  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Heating elements</b>                |   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 450                                    | Heating element, 100-120 V.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 451                                    | Heating element, 200 - 240 V.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Marine</b>                          |   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 096                                    | Fulfilling Lloyds Register of Shipping (LR) requirements, without certificate (non-essential duty only).                      |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 186                                    | Fulfilling Det Norske Veritas (DNV) requirements, without certificate.  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 492                                    | Fulfilling Registro Italiano Navale (RINA) requirements, without certificate.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 493                                    | Fulfilling China Classification Societies (CCS) requirements (Beijing), without certificate.                                  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 496                                    | Fulfilling Bureau Veritas (BV) requirements, without certificate(non-essential duty only).                                    |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 675                                    | Fulfilling American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) requirements, without certificate (non-essential duty only).                     |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 676                                    | Fulfilling Germanischer Lloyd (GL) requirements, without certificate (non-essential duty only).                               |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Mounting arrangements</b>           |   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 007                                    | IM 3001 flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 1001 (B5 from B3).  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 008                                    | IM 2101 foot/flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 1001 (B34 from B3).  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 009                                    | IM 2001 foot/flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 1001 (B35 from B3).  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 047                                    | IM 3601 flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 3001 (B14 from B5).   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 048                                    | IM 3001 flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 3601 (B5 from B14).   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 066                                    | Modified for specified mounting position differing from IM B3 (1001), IM B5 (3001), B14 (3601), IM B35 (2001), IM B34 (2101). |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 200                                    | Flange ring holder.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 223                                    | Flange ring FF 115.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 224                                    | Flange ring FT 115.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 226                                    | Flange ring FF 130.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 227                                    | Flange ring FT 130.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 233                                    | Flange ring FF 165.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 234                                    | Flange ring FT 165.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 243                                    | Flange ring FF 215.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 253                                    | Flange ring FF 265.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 255                                    | Flange FF 265.  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 260                                    | Flange FT 115.  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Painting</b>                        |   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 114                                    | Special paint color, standard grade.  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Protection</b>                      |   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 005                                    | Protective roof.  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 072                                    | Radial seal at D-end. Not possible for 2-pole , 280 and 315 frames.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 074                                    | Degree of protection IP55.  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 158                                    | Degree of protection IP65.  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 250                                    | Degree of protection IP66.  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 403                                    | Degree of protection IP56.  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 784                                    | Gamma-seal at D-end.  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Rating &amp; instruction plates</b> |   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 002                                    | Restamping voltage, frequency and output, continuous duty.  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 003                                    | Individual serial number.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 004                                    | Additional text on std rating plate (max 12 digits on free text line).  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 095                                    | Restamping output (maintained voltage, frequency), intermittent duty.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 098                                    | Stainless rating plate.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 126                                    | Tag plate.  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 135                                    | Mounting of additional identification plate, stainless.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 138                                    | Mounting of additional identification plate, aluminium.   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

○ = Included as standard | ● = Available as option | - = Not applicable

| Code/Variants                             | Frame size   |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|--|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|   | 56   | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 225 | 250 |
| 159                                       | Additional plate with text "Made in ....".   | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 160                                       | Additional rating plate affixed.   | -  | -  | -  | -  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 161                                       | Additional rating plate delivered loose.   | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 162                                       | Rating plate fixed to stator   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 163                                       | Frequency converter rating plate. Rating data according to quotation.  | -  | -  | -  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 181                                       | Rating plate with ABB standard loadability values for VSD operation.<br>Other auxiliaries for VSD operation to be selected as necessary. | -  | -  | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 332                                       | Baldor Catalogue #.  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| <b>Shaft &amp; rotor</b>                  |  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 164                                       | Shaft extension with closed keyway   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| <b>Standards and Regulations</b>          |  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 208*                                      | Fulfilling Underwriters Laboratories (UL), listed requirements.  | -  | -  | -  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 331                                       | Motor not for sale for use in EU.  | -  | -  | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 509*                                      | Fulfilling US Integral Horsepower Motor Rule (IHP).  | -  | -  | -  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 538                                       | CE mark  | -  | -  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 540*                                      | China energy label.  | -  | -  | -  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 543                                       | Australian MEPS.   | -  | -  | -  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 544                                       | Australian HE MEPS   | -  | -  | -  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 586                                       | UKCA mark  | -  | -  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| <b>Stator winding temperature sensors</b> |  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 122                                       | Bimetal detectors, break type (NCC), (3 in series), 150 °C, in stator winding.   | -  | -  | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 436                                       | PTC - thermistors (3 in series), 150 °C, in stator winding.  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 445                                       | Pt100 2-wire in stator winding, 1 per phase.   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| <b>Terminal box</b>                       |  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 015                                       | Motor supplied in D connection.  | -  | -  | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 017                                       | Motor supplied in Y connection.  | -  | -  | -  | -  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 019                                       | Larger than standard terminal box.   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 021                                       | Terminal box LHS (seen from D-end).  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 180                                       | Terminal box RHS (seen from D-end).  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 230                                       | Standard metal cable gland.  | -  | -  | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 375                                       | Standard plastic cable gland.  | -  | -  | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| 465                                       | Terminal box on top.   | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 731                                       | Two standard metal cable glands.   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 738                                       | Prepared for metric cable glands.  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| <b>Testing</b>                            |  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 145                                       | Type test report from a catalogue motor, 400V 50Hz.  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 148                                       | Routine test report.   | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| <b>Variable speed drives</b>              |  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 701                                       | Insulated bearing at N-end.  | -  | -  | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 704                                       | EMC cable entry.   | -  | -  | -  | -  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| <b>Y/D starting</b>                       |  |    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 023                                       | 6 terminals (for Y/D start, single speed), in terminal box.  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |

○ = Included as standard | ● = Available as option | - = Not applicable

\* Valid only for registered motors (Motor type M3AA with generation K)

# Mechanical design

## Motor frame and drain holes

### Motor frame

The motor frame is made of aluminum alloy. Frame sizes 56 to 180 have aluminum feet and sizes 200 to 250 have cast iron feet.

The bearing end shields of sizes 56 to 132 are made of aluminum, and those of 160 to 250 are made of cast iron.

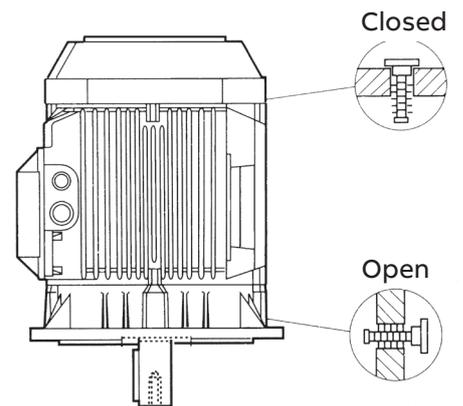
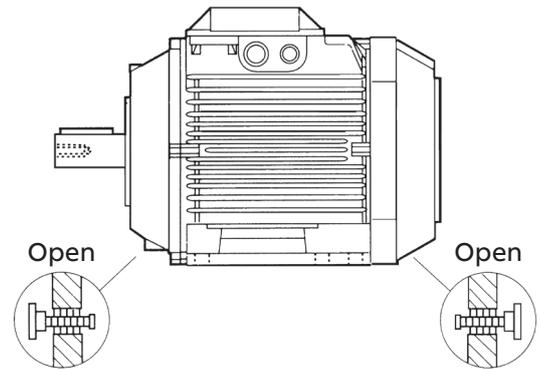
### Drain holes

Motors that will be operated in very humid or wet environments and especially under intermittent duty should be provided with drain holes. The IM designation, such as IM 3031, determines the intended mounting arrangement for the motor.

Motors are provided with closable plastic plugs in the drain holes. The plugs on delivery, when mounting the motors, ensure that the drainholes face downwards. In the case of vertical mounting, the upper plug must be hammered home completely. In very dusty environments both plugs should be hammered home.

Motors are supplied with drain holes both at the D-end and N-end.

When mounting arrangement differs from foot mounted IM B3, please use variant code 066 when ordering.



# Mechanical design

## Bearings

The motors are provided with bearings according to the tables below. Greater axial forces can be tolerated if the motors are provided with angular contact ball bearings.

### Standard design: deep groove ball bearings

| Motor size        | Number of poles | Standard design           |               |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
|                   |                 | Deep groove ball bearings |               |
|                   |                 | D-end                     | N-end         |
| 56                | -               | 6201-2Z/C3                | 6201-2Z/C3    |
| 63                | -               | 6201-2Z/C3                | 6201-2Z/C3    |
| 71                | -               | 6203-2Z/C3                | 6202-2Z/C3    |
| 80                | -               | 6204-2Z/C3                | 6203-2Z/C3    |
| 90                | -               | 6205-2Z/C3                | 6204-2Z/C3    |
| 100               | -               | 6306-2Z/C3                | 6205-2Z/C3    |
| 112               | -               | 6306-2Z/C3                | 6205-2Z/C3    |
| 132 <sup>1)</sup> | -               | 6208-2Z/C3                | 6206-2Z/C3    |
| 132 <sup>2)</sup> | -               | 6208-2Z/C3                | 6206-2Z/C3    |
| 132 <sup>3)</sup> | -               | E2.6208-2Z/C3             | E2.6206-2Z/C3 |
| 132 <sup>4)</sup> | -               | E2.6308-2Z/C3             | E2.6206-2Z/C3 |
| 160               | -               | 6309-2Z/C3                | 6209-2Z/C3    |
| 180               | -               | 6310-2Z/C3                | 6209-2Z/C3    |
| 200               | -               | 6312-2Z/C3                | 6210-2Z/C3    |
| 225               | -               | 6313-2Z/C3                | 6212-2Z/C3    |
| 250               | -               | 6315-2Z/C3                | 6213-2Z/C3    |

<sup>1)</sup> all types except <sup>3)</sup> 2p 9,2kW (HO)  
<sup>2)</sup> SM\_ <sup>4)</sup> 2p 15kW (HO)

Note that in such cases the axial force must only operate in one direction. Motor versions with roller bearings tolerate greater radial forces.

### Alternative design with roller bearings

It is recommended to use roller bearings in belt drives for motor sizes 160 to 250.

See variant code 037 under the heading "Bearings and lubrication".

| Motor size        | Number of poles | Alternative designs   |            |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|
|                   |                 | Roller bearings (037) |            |
|                   |                 | D-end                 | N-end      |
| 56                | -               | -                     | -          |
| 63                | -               | -                     | 6201-2Z/C3 |
| 71                | -               | -                     | 6202-2Z/C3 |
| 80                | -               | -                     | 6203-2Z/C3 |
| 90                | -               | NU 205                | 6204-2Z/C3 |
| 100               | -               | NU 306                | 6205-2Z/C3 |
| 112               | -               | NU 306                | 6205-2Z/C3 |
| 132 <sup>1)</sup> | -               | NU 208                | 6206-2Z/C3 |

<sup>1)</sup> all types except <sup>3)</sup> 2p 9,2kW (HO)  
<sup>2)</sup> SM\_ <sup>4)</sup> 2p 15kW (HO)

| Motor size        | Number of poles | Alternative designs   |            |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------|
|                   |                 | Roller bearings (037) |            |
|                   |                 | D-end                 | N-end      |
| 132 <sup>2)</sup> | -               | NU 308                | 6206-2Z/C3 |
| 132 <sup>3)</sup> | -               | -                     | -          |
| 132 <sup>4)</sup> | -               | -                     | -          |
| 160               | -               | NU 309 ECP            | 6209-2Z/C3 |
| 180               | -               | NU 310 ECP            | 6209-2Z/C3 |
| 200               | -               | NU 312 ECP            | 6210-2Z/C3 |
| 225               | -               | NU 313 ECP            | 6212-2Z/C3 |
| 250               | -               | NU 315 ECP            | 6213-2Z/C3 |

<sup>1)</sup> all types except <sup>3)</sup> 2p 9,2kW (HO)  
<sup>2)</sup> SM\_ <sup>4)</sup> 2p 15kW (HO)

### Alternative design: angular contact ball bearings

See variant codes 058 and 059 under the heading "Bearings and lubrication".

| Motor size        | Number of poles | Ang. contact ball bearings (058, 059) |          |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------|
|                   |                 | D-end                                 | N-end    |
| 56-80             | -               | -                                     | -        |
| 90                | -               | 7205 B                                | 7204 B   |
| 100               | -               | 7306 B                                | 7205 B   |
| 112               | -               | 7306 B                                | 7205 B   |
| 132 <sup>1)</sup> | -               | 7208 B                                | 7206 B   |
| 132 <sup>2)</sup> | -               | 7308 B                                | 7206 B   |
| 132 <sup>3)</sup> | -               | -                                     | -        |
| 132 <sup>4)</sup> | -               | -                                     | -        |
| 160               | -               | 7309 BEP                              | 7209 BEP |
| 180               | -               | 7310 BEP                              | 7209 BEP |
| 200               | -               | 7312 BEP                              | 7210 BEP |
| 225               | -               | 7313 BEP                              | 7212 BEP |
| 250               | -               | 7315 BEP                              | 7213 BEP |

<sup>1)</sup> all types except <sup>3)</sup> 2p 9,2kW (HO)  
<sup>2)</sup> SM\_ <sup>4)</sup> 2p 15kW (HO)

01 Motor sizes 71 - 132.

02 Motor sizes 160 - 250.

### Transport locking

Motors provided with roller bearings or angular contact ball bearings are fitted with a transport lock to prevent damage to the bearings, due to vibration, during transport.

### Axially locked bearings

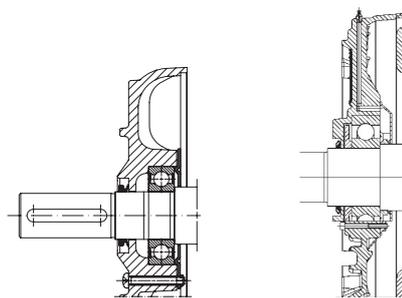
The table below shows which of the motor's bearings are axially locked in the bearing seat. In motor size 63 the locking is done by an internal retaining ring, in motor sizes 71 to 250 by an inner bearing cover.

| Motor size | Foot-mounted motors | Flange-mounted motors |                     |
|------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
|            |                     | Large flange          | Small flange        |
| 56         | N/A                 | N/A                   | N/A                 |
| 63         | N/A                 | N/A                   | N/A                 |
| 71-132     | D-end <sup>1)</sup> | D-end <sup>1)</sup>   | D-end <sup>1)</sup> |
| 160-250    | D-end               | D-end                 | -                   |

<sup>1)</sup> A spring-washer at the N-end presses the rotor toward the D-end.

### Bearing seals

| Motor size | Number of poles | Standard design, axial seal |                | Alternative design Radial seal (Din3760) Variant code 073 |
|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---|
|            |                 | D-end                       | N-end          |   |
| 56         | 2-4             | V-ring                      | Labyrinth seal |   |
| 63         | 2-8             | V-ring                      | Labyrinth seal |   |
| 71         | 2-12            | V-16A                       | Labyrinth seal | 17x28x7   |
| 80         | 2-12            | V-20A                       | Labyrinth seal | 20x40x7   |
| 90         | 2-12            | V-25A                       | Labyrinth seal | 25x42x7   |
| 100        | 2-12            | V-30A                       | Labyrinth seal | 30x47x7   |
| 112        | 2-12            | V-30A                       | Labyrinth seal | 30x47x7   |
| 132        | 2-12            | V-40A                       | Labyrinth seal | 40x62x7   |
| 160        | 2-12            | V-45A                       | V-45A          | 45x65x8   |
| 180        | 2-12            | V-50A                       | V-45A          | 50x72x8   |
| 200        | 2-12            | V-60A                       | V-50A          | 60x80x8   |
| 225        | 2-12            | V-65A                       | V-60A          | 65x85x8   |
| 250        | 2-12            | V-75A                       | V-65A          | 75x95x8   |



01

02

## Bearing life and lubrication

### Bearing life

The nominal life is defined as the number of hours that are attained or exceeded by 90 percent of identical bearings, in a large test series, under certain specified conditions. 50 percent of the bearings attain a life of as much as 5 times this figure.

The life of bearings is dependent on various factors such as bearing load, motor speed, operating temperature and the purity of the grease. The permissible radial and axial loading for different motor sizes is shown in the table on the following pages.

The table is valid for 50 Hz. For 60 Hz and/or some other bearing life than specified in the table the values are changed according to the table below.

The table values assume the occurrence of only radial or axial forces. In the case of simultaneous radial and axial forces information can be supplied on request. It is assumed that the radial force is applied at the end of the motor shaft.

### Permissible force at changed bearing life or supply frequency

| Bearing life in hours at |        |                                 |
|--------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| 50 Hz                    | 60 Hz  |                                 |
| 25 000                   | 21 000 | 100 % of value for 25.000 hours |
| 40 000                   | 33 000 | 100 % of value for 40.000 hours |
| 63 000                   | 52 000 | 86 % of value for 40.000 hours  |
| 80 000                   | 67 000 | 80 % of value for 40.000 hours  |

### Lubrication

The motors are delivered with bearing grease for use at normal temperatures in dry or humid environments. The motors are lubricated for ambient temperatures 40°C and in other temperatures above 40°C, see table next page.

Motor sizes 56 to 250 are provided with shielded bearings. As an option, motor sizes 90 to 250 are provided with grease nipples for regreasing, see variant code 041 under the heading "Bearings and lubrications".

Lubrication intervals and grease quantities are specified on a plate on the motor as well as in the manual supplied with the motor.

The grease lifetime  $L_{10}$ , suitable for permanent lubricated bearings, is defined as the number of operating hours after which 90 percent of the bearings are adequately lubricated. 50 percent of the bearings achieve two times this figure. Maximum lifetime, however, should be regarded as 40,000 hours.

In case of high ambient temperatures the shaft loads must be reduced compared to permissible loadings in the table, please contact ABB.

### Grease lifetime in vertically mounted motors

In vertically mounted motors, the grease lifetime is half the figures as in following table. For applications corresponding to the empty cells in the table, please contact ABB. These applications can imply reduced lifetime for bearings and winding. Motors with roller bearings (optional) have considerably shorter grease life. For continuous operation regreasing nipples should be considered.

## Grease lifetime

| Ambient temperature and rated output |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Motor                                | r/min | 25 °C  |        | 40 °C  |        | 50 °C  |        | 60 °C  |        | 70 °C  |        | 80 °C  |        |
|                                      |       | Basic  | High   |
| 56                                   | 3000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 31 000 | 31 000 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 1500  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9 000  | 9000   |
|                                      | 1000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 750   | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9 000  | 9000   |
| 63                                   | 3000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 31 000 | 31 000 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 1500  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 1000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 750   | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
| 71                                   | 3000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 8000   | 8000   |
|                                      | 1500  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 1000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 750   | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
| 80                                   | 3000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 39 000 | 39 000 | 23 000 | 23 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 | 7000   | 7000   |
|                                      | 1500  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 1000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 750   | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
| 90                                   | 3000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 6000   | 6000   |
|                                      | 1500  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 1000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 750   | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
| 100                                  | 3000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 39 000 | 39 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 8000   | 8000   | 4000   | 4000   |
|                                      | 1500  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 1000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 750   | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
| 112 1)                               | 3000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 39 000 | 39 000 | 25 000 | 25 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 8000   | 8000   | 4000   | 4000   |
|                                      | 1500  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 1000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 750   | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
| 132 1)                               | 3000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 21 000 | 21 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 | 7000   | 7000   | 4000   | 4000   |
|                                      | 1500  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 26 000 | 26 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 | 7000   | 7000   |
|                                      | 1000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 750   | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
| 132 2)                               | 3000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 31 000 | 31 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 6000   | 6000   | 3000   | 3000   |
|                                      | 1500  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 24 000 | 24 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 | 7000   | 7000   |
|                                      | 1000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
|                                      | 750   | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 9000   | 9000   |
| 160                                  | 3000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 36 000 | 40 000 | 19 000 | 26 000 | 9000   | 14 000 | 5000   | 8000   | 2000   |
|                                      | 1500  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 38 000 | 40 000 | 20 000 | 37000  | 10 000 |
|                                      | 1000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 24 000 | 40 000 | 12 000 |
|                                      | 750   | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        |
| 180                                  | 3000  | 38 000 | 38 000 | 38 000 | 38 000 | 38 000 | 38 000 | 38 000 | 23 000 | 23 000 | 12 000 | 13 000 | 7000   |
|                                      | 1500  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 24 000 | 40 000 | 12 000 | 26 000 | 6000   | 13 000 | 3000   |
|                                      | 1000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 24 000 | 29 000 | 12 000 |
|                                      | 750   | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 37000  |        | 21 000 |        |
| 200                                  | 3000  | 27 000 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 27 000 | 18 000 | 24 000 | 10 000 | 14 000 | 5000   | 8000   | 3000   |
|                                      | 1500  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 32000  | 40 000 | 18 000 | 30 000 | 10 000 |
|                                      | 1000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 30 000 | 38 000 | 17 000 |
|                                      | 750   | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        |
| 225                                  | 3000  | 23 000 | 23 000 | 23 000 | 18 000 | 23 000 | 10 000 | 20 000 | 6000   | 12 000 | 3000   | 7000   | 1000   |
|                                      | 1500  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 23 000 | 40 000 | 12 000 | 40 000 | 6000   | 25 000 | 3000   |
|                                      | 1000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 27 000 |
|                                      | 750   | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        |
| 250                                  | 3000  | 16 000 | 16 000 | 16 000 | 13 000 | 16 000 | 7000   | 12 000 | 4000   | 7000   | 2000   | 4000   | 1000   |
|                                      | 1500  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 39 000 | 40 000 | 21 000 | 40 000 | 11 000 | 33 000 | 6000   | 19 000 | 3000   |
|                                      | 1000  | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 25 000 | 36 000 | 13 000 |
|                                      | 750   | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        | 40 000 |        |

<sup>1)</sup> all types except

<sup>2)</sup> SM\_

# Mechanical design

## Radial forces

### Permissible loading on shaft

The tables give the permissible radial force in Newtons, assuming zero axial force, ambient temperature of 25°C.

Permissible loads of simultaneous radial and axial forces will be supplied on request.

The bearing life,  $L_{10}$ , is calculated according to SKF's theory on bearing life  $L_{10\text{aah}}$ , which also takes the purity of the grease into consideration. An adequate lubrication is a necessary prerequisite for the table at right.

If the radial force is applied between points  $X_0$  and  $X_{\text{max}}$ , the permissible force  $F_R$  can be calculated from the following formula:

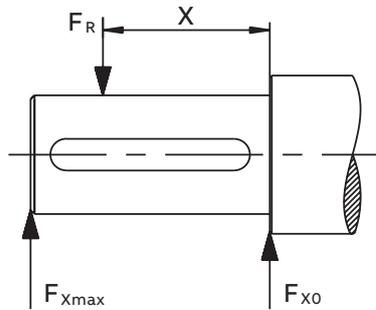
$$F_R = F_{X0} - \frac{X}{E} (F_{X0} - F_{X\text{max}})$$

---

**Where:**

E: length of the shaft extension in the standard version

---



## Permissible radial forces

| Motor size        | Poles | Length of shaft extension<br>E (mm) | Basic design with deep groove ball bearings |                |              |                | Roller bearings            |                |              |                |
|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
|                   |       |                                     | Mounting arrangement IM B3                  |                |              |                | Mounting arrangement IM B3 |                |              |                |
|                   |       |                                     | 20,000 h                                    |                | 40,000 h     |                | 20,000 h                   |                | 40,000 h     |                |
|                   |       |                                     | $F_{x0}$ (N)                                | $F_{xmax}$ (N) | $F_{x0}$ (N) | $F_{xmax}$ (N) | $F_{x0}$ (N)               | $F_{xmax}$ (N) | $F_{x0}$ (N) | $F_{xmax}$ (N) |
| 56                | 2     | 20                                  | 348   | 299            | 376          | 237            |                            |                |              |                |
|                   | 4     | 20                                  | 438   | 376            | 347          | 298            |                            |                |              |                |
| 63                | 2     | 23                                  | 355   | 306            | 281          | 242            |                            |                |              |                |
|                   | 4     | 23                                  | 447   | 385            | 354          | 305            |                            |                |              |                |
|                   | 6     | 23                                  | 512   | 441            | 405          | 349            |                            |                |              |                |
| 71                | 2-6   | 30                                  | 680   | 570            | 680          | 570            |                            |                |              |                |
| 80                | 2     | 40                                  | 630   | 750            | 930          | 750            |                            |                |              |                |
| 80                | 4-6   | 40                                  | 930   | 750            | 930          | 750            |                            |                |              |                |
| 90                | 2-6   | 50                                  | 1010  | 810            | 1010         | 810            |                            |                |              |                |
| 100               | 2-6   | 60                                  | 2280  | 1800           | 2280         | 1800           |                            |                |              |                |
| 112               | 2-6   | 60                                  | 2280  | 1800           | 2280         | 1800           |                            |                |              |                |
| 132 <sup>1)</sup> | 2-6   | 80                                  | 2120  | 1610           | 2120         | 1610           |                            |                |              |                |
| 132 <sup>2)</sup> | 2-6   | 80                                  | 2600  | 2100           | 2600         | 2100           |                            |                |              |                |

<sup>1)</sup> 62-series bearings

<sup>2)</sup> 63-series bearings

| Motor size | Poles | Length of shaft extension<br>E (mm) | Basic design with deep groove ball bearings |                    |                    |                    | Roller bearings            |                |              |                |
|------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
|            |       |                                     | Mounting arrangement IM B3                  |                    |                    |                    | Mounting arrangement IM B3 |                |              |                |
|            |       |                                     | 20,000 h                                    |                    | 40,000 h           |                    | 20,000 h                   |                | 40,000 h     |                |
|            |       |                                     | $F_{x0}$ (N)                                | $F_{xmax}$ (N)     | $F_{x0}$ (N)       | $F_{xmax}$ (N)     | $F_{x0}$ (N)               | $F_{xmax}$ (N) | $F_{x0}$ (N) | $F_{xmax}$ (N) |
| 160        | 2     | 110                                 | 4 760                                       | 3860               | 4100               | 3320               | 6580                       | 4300           | 5620         | 4300           |
|            | 4     | 110                                 | 5 180                                       | 4200               | 4380               | 3545               | 7340                       | 4300           | 6180         | 4300           |
|            | 6     | 110                                 | 5160  | 4180               | 4360               | 3540               | 7780                       | 4300           | 6500         | 4300           |
| 180        | 2     | 110                                 | 6 060                                       | 4960               | 5280 <sup>1)</sup> | 4305 <sup>1)</sup> | 7600                       | 5500           | 6560         | 5500           |
|            | 4     | 110                                 | 4 800                                       | 3940               | 4020               | 3300               | 7280                       | 5500           | 6140         | 5500           |
|            | 6     | 110                                 | 6280  | 5140               | 5280               | 4380               | 8680                       | 5500           | 7280         | 5500           |
| 200        | 2     | 110                                 | 7800  | 6500               | 6760 <sup>2)</sup> | 5640 <sup>2)</sup> | 10 360                     | 8640           | 8880         | 7400           |
|            | 4     | 110                                 | 8400  | 7020               | 7180               | 5980               | 11 560                     | 9550           | 9800         | 8180           |
|            | 6     | 110                                 | 8960  | 7480               | 7600               | 6340               | 12 480                     | 9550           | 10 520       | 8780           |
| 225        | 2     | 110                                 | 8520  | 7180               | 7360 <sup>3)</sup> | 6200 <sup>3)</sup> | 12 320                     | 10 380         | 10 560       | 8900           |
|            | 4     | 140                                 | 8380  | 6780               | 7200               | 5820               | 13 380                     | 10 250         | 11 320       | 9160           |
|            | 6     | 140                                 | 10 960                                      | 8860               | 9360               | 7560               | 15 860                     | 10 250         | 13 420       | 10 250         |
| 250        | 2     | 140                                 | 10 480 <sup>4)</sup>                        | 8500 <sup>4)</sup> | 9080 <sup>4)</sup> | 7360 <sup>4)</sup> | 16 220                     | 10 900         | 13 960       | 10 900         |
|            | 4     | 140                                 | 10 840                                      | 8780               | 9380               | 7600               | 18 020                     | 13 800         | 15 320       | 13 800         |
|            | 6     | 140                                 | 12 600                                      | 10 220             | 10 700             | 8680               | 20 240                     | 13 800         | 17 140       | 13 800         |

<sup>1)</sup> The maximum lifetime of the grease is 38000 h

<sup>2)</sup> The maximum lifetime of the grease is 27000 h

<sup>3)</sup> The maximum lifetime of the grease is 23000 h

<sup>4)</sup> The maximum lifetime of the grease is 16000 h

# Mechanical design

## Axial forces

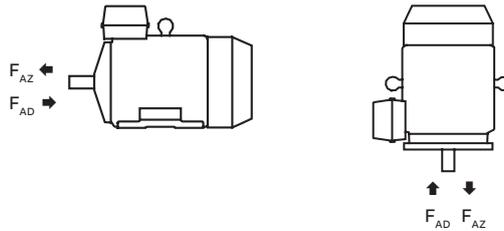
01 Mounting arrangement IM B3.

02 Mounting arrangement IM V1.

The following tables present permissible axial forces on the shaft in Newtons, assuming zero radial force, a 25 °C ambient temperature, and normal conditions. The values are given for a calculated bearing life of 20,000 and 40,000 hours per motor size.

At 60 Hz, the values must be reduced by 10 percent, and for two-speed motors, the higher speed determines permissible axial force. Permissible loads of simultaneous radial and axial forces can be supplied on request.

For axial force  $F_{AD}$ , it is assumed that the D-bearing is locked with a locking ring.



01

02

### Permissible axial forces

| Motor size | Poles | Mounting arrangement IM B3, deep groove ball bearings |              |              |              | Mounting arrangement IM V1, deep groove ball bearings |              |              |              |
|------------|-------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|            |       | 20,000 h  |              | 40,000 h     |              | 20,000 h  |              | 40,000 h     |              |
|            |       | $F_{AD}$ (N)  | $F_{AZ}$ (N) | $F_{AD}$ (N) | $F_{AZ}$ (N) | $F_{AD}$ (N)  | $F_{AZ}$ (N) | $F_{AD}$ (N) | $F_{AZ}$ (N) |
| 56         | 2     | 261   | 261          | 193          | 193          | 269   | 256          | 201          | 187          |
|            | 4     | 355   | 355          | 260          | 260          | 366   | 378          | 272          | 253          |
| 63         | 2     | 260   | 260          | 192          | 192          | 272   | 253          | 204          | 185          |
|            | 4     | 353   | 353          | 259          | 259          | 371   | 343          | 277          | 248          |
|            | 6     | 423   | 423          | 310          | 310          | 443   | 412          | 330          | 298          |
| 71         | 2     | 625   | 325          | 515          | 215          | 640   | 315          | 530          | 200          |
|            | 4     | 780   | 480          | 630          | 330          | 800   | 470          | 650          | 320          |
|            | 6     | 890   | 590          | 710          | 410          | 925   | 570          | 745          | 390          |
| 80         | 2     | 810   | 470          | 650          | 315          | 845   | 450          | 690          | 290          |
|            | 4     | 1015  | 675          | 810          | 470          | 1075  | 640          | 865          | 430          |
|            | 6     | 1170  | 830          | 925          | 595          | 1225  | 795          | 980          | 550          |
| 90         | 2     | 885   | 485          | 720          | 320          | 945   | 450          | 775          | 280          |
|            | 4     | 1170  | 650          | 945          | 425          | 1245  | 600          | 1020         | 375          |
|            | 6     | 1270  | 870          | 1005         | 605          | 1360  | 815          | 1095         | 550          |

## Permissible axial forces

| Motor size   | Poles | Mounting arrangement IM B3, deep groove ball bearings |                     |                     |                     | Mounting arrangement IM V1, deep groove ball bearings |                     |                     |                     |
|--------------|-------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|              |       | 20,000 h  |                     | 40,000 h            |                     | 20,000 h  |                     | 40,000 h            |                     |
|              |       | F <sub>AD</sub> (N)                                   | F <sub>AZ</sub> (N) | F <sub>AD</sub> (N) | F <sub>AZ</sub> (N) | F <sub>AD</sub> (N)                                   | F <sub>AZ</sub> (N) | F <sub>AD</sub> (N) | F <sub>AZ</sub> (N) |
| 100          | 2     | 1620  | 1120                | 1280                | 780                 | 1710  | 1060                | 1370                | 715                 |
|              | 4     | 2065  | 1565                | 1615                | 1115                | 2180  | 1485                | 1735                | 1035                |
|              | 6     | 2390  | 1890                | 1860                | 1360                | 2510  | 1815                | 1980                | 1285                |
| 112 M, MB    | 2     | 1615  | 1115                | 1275                | 775                 | 1725  | 1040                | 1385                | 700                 |
|              | 4     | 2060  | 1560                | 1610                | 1110                | 2210  | 1460                | 1110                | 1010                |
|              | 6     | 2385  | 1885                | 1860                | 1360                | 2540  | 1785                | 2010                | 1260                |
| 132 M, MA    | 4     | 2245  | 1645                | 1760                | 1160                | 2460  | 1505                | 1970                | 1015                |
|              | 6     | 2595  | 1980                | 2025                | 1425                | 2815  | 1850                | 2245                | 1280                |
| 132 MC       | 6     | 2580  | 1980                | 2010                | 1410                | 2885  | 1780                | 2315                | 1210                |
| 132 MBA      | 4     | 2235  | 1635                | 1750                | 1150                | 2495  | 1465                | 2010                | 980                 |
| 132 S        | 6     | 2600  | 2000                | 2030                | 1435                | 2780  | 1885                | 2210                | 1315                |
| 132 SB       | 2     | 1760  | 1160                | 1400                | 800                 | 1910  | 1075                | 1540                | 705                 |
| 132 SBB, SC  | 2     | 1760  | 1160                | 1395                | 795                 | 1945  | 1045                | 1575                | 670                 |
| 132 SMB, SMC | 2     | 2210  | 1610                | 1740                | 1140                | 2435  | 1470                | 1950                | 985                 |
|              | 4     | 2840  | 2240                | 2205                | 1605                | 3150  | 2035                | 2515                | 1400                |
| 132 SMD      | 4     | 2830  | 2200                | 2230                | 1595                | 3195  | 1995                | 2560                | 1355                |
| 132 SME      | 2     | 2210  | 1610                | 1730                | 1130                | 2490  | 1425                | 2005                | 940                 |
| 160          | 2     | 4160  | 4160                | 3425                | 3425                | 4560  | 3810                | 3860                | 3110                |
|              | 4     | 4740  | 4740                | 3920                | 3920                | 5260  | 4310                | 4440                | 3490                |
|              | 6     | 4840  | 4840                | 4000                | 4000                | 5400  | 4420                | 4540                | 3560                |
| 180          | 2     | 5480  | 5480                | 4600 <sup>1)</sup>  | 4600 <sup>1)</sup>  | 5920  | 5115                | 5060 <sup>1)</sup>  | 4255 <sup>1)</sup>  |
|              | 4     | 4360  | 4360                | 3540                | 3540                | 5080  | 3860                | 4240                | 3020                |
|              | 6     | 5980  | 5980                | 4940                | 4630                | 6000  | 5445                | 5600                | 4385                |
| 200          | 2     | 5000  | 6880                | 5000 <sup>2)</sup>  | 5700 <sup>2)</sup>  | 5000  | 6350                | 5000 <sup>2)</sup>  | 5230 <sup>2)</sup>  |
|              | 4     | 5000  | 7660                | 5000                | 6340                | 5000  | 6950                | 5000                | 5650                |
|              | 6     | 5000  | 8300                | 5000                | 6880                | 5000  | 7505                | 5000                | 6025                |
| 225          | 2     | 5000  | 7380                | 5000 <sup>3)</sup>  | 6120 <sup>3)</sup>  | 5000  | 6770                | 5000 <sup>3)</sup>  | 5490 <sup>3)</sup>  |
|              | 4     | 5000  | 7600                | 5000                | 6220                | 5000  | 6795                | 5000                | 5475                |
|              | 6     | 5000  | 10140               | 5000                | 8420                | 5000  | 9270                | 5000                | 7490                |
| 250          | 2     | 6000 <sup>4)</sup>                                    | 9020 <sup>4)</sup>  | 6000 <sup>4)</sup>  | 7500 <sup>4)</sup>  | 6000 <sup>4)</sup>                                    | 8335 <sup>4)</sup>  | 6000 <sup>4)</sup>  | 6755 <sup>4)</sup>  |
|              | 4     | 6000  | 9800                | 6000                | 8040                | 6000  | 8820                | 6000                | 7120                |
|              | 6     | 6000  | 11520               | 6000                | 9520                | 6000  | 10 275              | 6000                | 8235                |

<sup>1)</sup> The maximum lifetime of the grease is 38 000 h

<sup>2)</sup> The maximum lifetime of the grease is 27 000 h

<sup>3)</sup> The maximum lifetime of the grease is 23 000 h

<sup>4)</sup> The maximum lifetime of the grease is 16 000 h

# Mechanical design

## Terminal box

### Sizes 56 to 180

The terminal box is made of aluminum alloy and is located on top of the stator. The lower part of the box is integrated with the stator. It is provided with two knockout openings on each side. Sizes 132 SM\_ and 160 - 180 also have a third smaller opening. Cable glands are not included.

### Sizes 200 to 250

The terminal box and cover are made of deep drawn steel and mounted on top of the stator. The box is bolted to the stator and is not rotatable. The size of the box is the same for all frame sizes.

The motors can also be provided with an extra large terminal box. See variant code 019 under the heading "Terminal box". This will increase the dimension HD by 32 mm. The box is supplied with two FL 21 openings. The right opening is provided with a flange with two holes for M63 cable glands. The holes are sealed by means of plastic plugs. Cable glands are not supplied. The opening on the other side is provided with a cover flange. The box can also be provided with an FL 13 opening towards the N-end.

When new motors are manufactured the terminal box can be mounted on the left or the right side. See variant codes 021 and 180 under the heading "Terminal box".

In the basic design the terminal box is provided with two FL 13 flange openings, one on each side. The opening on the right side, seen from the D-end, is supplied with a flange with two holes for M40 cable glands. On delivery the holes are sealed by means of plastic plugs. Cable glands are not supplied. The opening on the other side is provided with a cover flange.

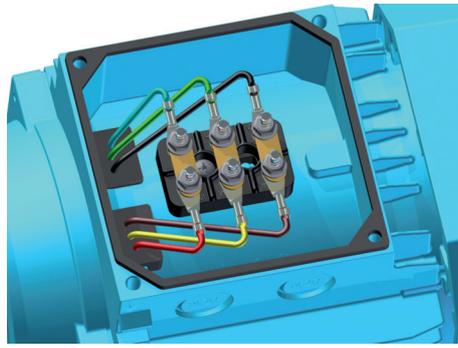
### Dimensions for terminal box

| Motor size  | Dimensions |     |       |
|---|------------|-----|-------|
|   | HB         | HD  | HE    |
| Code 019: Larger than standard terminal box               |            |     |       |
| 200 ML  | 332.5      | 603 | 240   |
| 225 SM  | 353        | 578 | 260.5 |
| 250 SM  | 376        | 626 | 283.5 |
| Code 021: Terminal box on left-hand side seen from D end  |            |     |       |
| Code 180: Terminal box on right-hand side seen from D end |            |     |       |
| 200 ML  | 332        | 532 | 239   |
| 225 SM  | 354        | 579 | 260.5 |
| 250 SM  | 377        | 627 | 284   |

Refer to the Dimension drawings section for dimensions HB, HD and HE.

## Connections

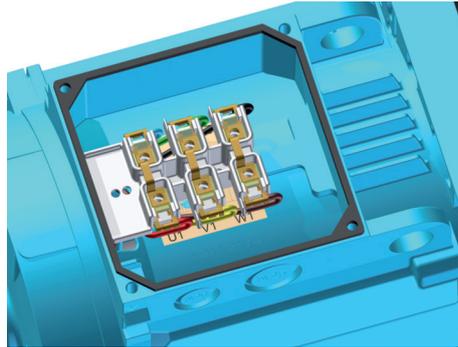
—  
01 Terminal board for motor sizes 56-80  
56-63 gen F  
71-80 gen E  
80 gen K



02 Terminal board for motor sizes 90 to 112  
gen E

03 Terminal board for motor sizes 90-132  
90 gen K  
100 gen K  
112 gen K  
132 gen E

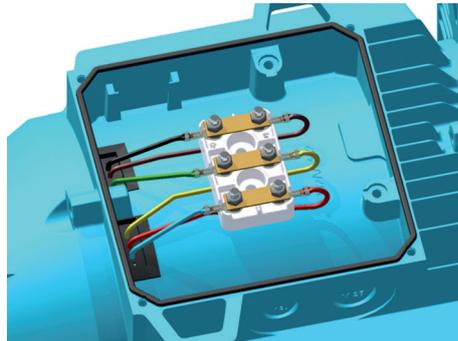
—  
01



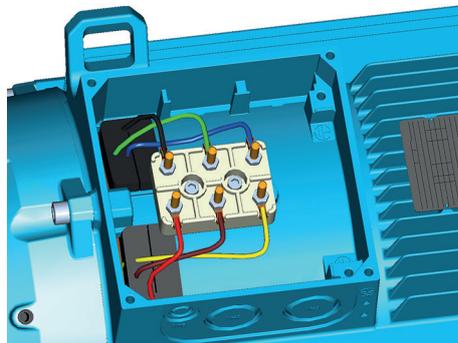
04 Terminal board for motor sizes 132-180  
132 gen K  
160 gen G and K  
180 gen G and K

05 Terminal board for motor sizes 200 to 250 in  
G and K-generation

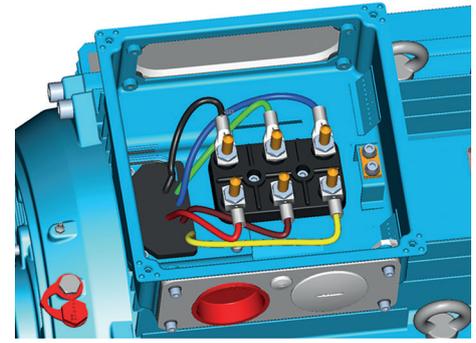
—  
02



—  
03



—  
04



—  
05

The terminal block is provided with six terminals for connecting Cu-cable. The terminals are marked in accordance with IEC 60034-8.

## Connection openings

| Motor size        | Opening           | Metric cable entry    | Method of connection | Terminal bolt size | Maximum connectable Cu-cable area, mm <sup>2</sup> |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| 56-63             | Knock-out opening | 2x(M16+M16)           | Cable lug            | M4                 | 2.5  |
| 71-80             | Knock-out opening | 2 x ( 2 x M20 )       | Cable lug            | M4                 | 4  |
| 90-112 Gen. E     | Knock-out opening | 2 x (M25 + M20)       | Screw terminal       | M4                 | 6  |
| 90-112 Gen. K     | Knock-out opening | 2 x (M25 + M20)       | Cable lug            | M5                 | 10   |
| 132 <sup>1)</sup> | Knock-out opening | 2 x (M25 + M20)       | Cable lug            | M5                 | 10   |
| 132 <sup>2)</sup> | Knock-out opening | 2 x (M40 x M32 + M12) | Cable lug            | M6                 | 35   |
| 160-180           | Knock-out opening | 2 x (2 x M40) + M16   | Cable lug            | M6                 | 35   |
| 200-250           | 2 x FL 13         | 2 x M40 + M16         | Cable lug            | M10                | 70   |

<sup>1)</sup> All types except <sup>2)</sup>

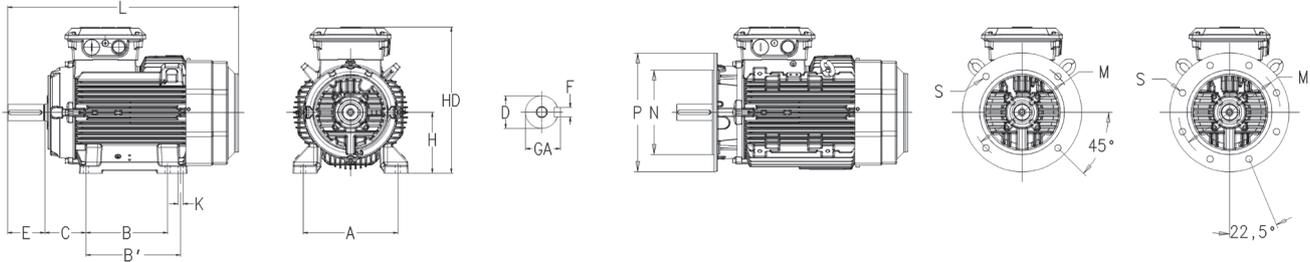
<sup>2)</sup> SM\_

## Earthing (VC067)

| Motor size | Earthing on frame           | Earthing in terminal box    |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 56-63      | M4 (use self tapping screw) | M4 (use self tapping screw) |
| 71-100     | -                           | M4 (use self tapping screw) |
| 112        | -                           | M5 (use self tapping screw) |
| 132        | -                           | M5 (use self tapping screw) |
| 160-180    | -                           | M6 (use self tapping screw) |
| 200-250    | -                           | M6 (bracket)                |

# Dimension drawings

## Process performance IE3 aluminum motors



### Foot-mounted motor IM1001, B3 and flange-mounted motor IM3001, B5

| Motor size | Poles                     | D  | GA   | F  | E   | L max | A   | B   | B1  | HD  | HD    | K  | M   | N   | P   | S    |
|------------|---------------------------|----|------|----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 80         | MB2, MC2                  | 19 | 21.5 | 6  | 40  | 265.5 | 125 | 100 |     | 50  | 193.5 | 10 | 165 | 130 | 200 | 12   |
| 80         | ME4                       | 19 | 21.5 | 6  | 40  | 293.5 | 125 | 100 |     | 50  | 193.5 | 10 | 165 | 130 | 200 | 12   |
| 90         | 2-6                       | 24 | 27   | 8  | 50  | 331.5 | 140 | 125 |     | 56  | 217   | 10 | 165 | 130 | 200 | 12   |
| 100        | 2-6                       | 28 | 31   | 8  | 60  | 432   | 160 | 140 |     | 63  | 237   | 12 | 215 | 180 | 250 | 15   |
| 112        | 2-6 <sup>1)</sup>         | 28 | 31   | 8  | 60  | 431   | 190 | 140 |     | 70  | 260   | 12 | 215 | 180 | 250 | 15   |
| 112        | 4 <sup>2)</sup>           | 28 | 31   | 8  | 60  | 477   | 190 | 140 |     | 70  | 260   | 12 | 215 | 180 | 250 | 15   |
| 132        | 2-6 <sup>1)</sup>         | 38 | 41   | 10 | 80  | 487   | 216 | 140 | 178 | 89  | 298   | 12 | 265 | 230 | 300 | 14.5 |
| 132        | 2-4 <sup>3), 4)</sup>     | 38 | 41   | 10 | 80  | 550   | 216 | 140 | 212 | 89  | 321   | 12 | 265 | 230 | 300 | 14.5 |
| 132        | 4 <sup>5)</sup>           | 38 | 41   | 10 | 80  | 590   | 216 | 140 | 212 | 89  | 321   | 12 | 265 | 230 | 300 | 14.5 |
| 160        | MLA 2-6, MLB2             | 42 | 45   | 12 | 110 | 584   | 254 | 210 | 254 | 108 | 370   | 15 | 300 | 250 | 350 | 19   |
| 160        | MLB 4-6, MLC 2-6, MLD 2-4 | 42 | 45   | 12 | 110 | 681   | 254 | 210 | 254 | 108 | 370   | 15 | 300 | 250 | 350 | 19   |
| 180        | 2-6                       | 48 | 51.5 | 14 | 110 | 726   | 279 | 241 | 279 | 121 | 405   | 15 | 300 | 250 | 350 | 19   |
| 200        | 2-6                       | 55 | 59   | 16 | 110 | 821   | 318 | 267 | 305 | 133 | 532   | 18 | 400 | 350 | 400 | 19   |
| 225        | 2                         | 55 | 59   | 16 | 110 | 850   | 356 | 286 | 311 | 149 | 553   | 18 | 400 | 350 | 450 | 19   |
| 225        | 4-6                       | 60 | 64   | 18 | 140 | 880   | 356 | 286 | 311 | 149 | 553   | 18 | 400 | 350 | 450 | 19   |
| 250        | 2                         | 60 | 64   | 18 | 140 | 884   | 406 | 311 | 349 | 168 | 601   | 22 | 500 | 450 | 550 | 19   |
| 250        | 4-6                       | 65 | 69   | 18 | 140 | 884   | 406 | 311 | 349 | 168 | 601   | 22 | 500 | 450 | 550 | 19   |

<sup>1)</sup> all types except <sup>2)</sup> 4p 5,5kW (HO) <sup>3)</sup> 2p 11/15kW (HO)

<sup>4)</sup> 4p 11kW (HO) <sup>5)</sup> 4p 15kW (HO)

### IMB14 (IM3601)

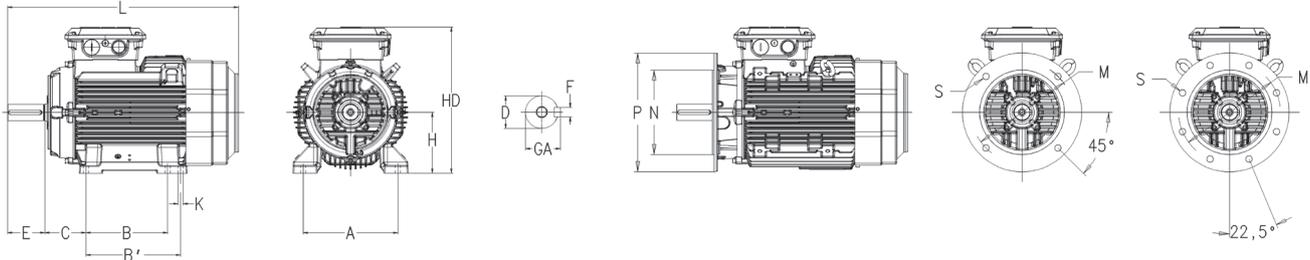
| Motor size | M   | N  | P   | S | Motor size | M   | N   | P   | S  |
|------------|-----|----|-----|---|------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| 63         | 75  | 60 | 90  | 5 | 100        | 130 | 110 | 160 | 8  |
| 71         | 85  | 70 | 105 | 6 | 112        | 130 | 110 | 160 | 8  |
| 80         | 100 | 80 | 120 | 6 | 132        | 165 | 130 | 200 | 10 |
| 90         | 115 | 95 | 140 | 8 | 132SM_     | 165 | 130 | 200 | 10 |

| Tolerances |                  | Tolerances |         |
|------------|------------------|------------|---------|
| A, B       | ±0,8             | F          | ISO h9  |
| D          | ISO j6 ≤ Ø 28 mm | H          | -0,5    |
|            | ISO k6 < Ø 38 mm | N          | ISO js6 |
|            | ISO m6 ≥ Ø 55 mm | C          | ±0,8    |

The table gives the main dimension in mm. For detailed drawings please see our web pages [www.abb.com/motors&generators](http://www.abb.com/motors&generators).

# Dimension drawings

## Process performance IE2 aluminum motors



### Foot-mounted motor IM1001, B3 and flange-mounted motor IM3001, B5

| Motor size | Poles                            | D  | GA   | F  | E   | L max | A   | B   | B1  | C    | HD    | K   | M   | N   | P   | S    |
|------------|----------------------------------|----|------|----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| 56         |                                  | 9  | 10.4 | 3  | 20  | 183   | 90  | 71  |     | 36   | 56    | 143 | 100 | 80  | 120 | 7    |
| 63         |                                  | 11 | 12.5 | 4  | 23  | 208   | 100 | 80  |     | 40.1 | 154   | 7.5 | 115 | 95  | 140 | 10   |
| 71         |                                  | 14 | 12.5 | 5  | 30  | 240   | 112 | 90  |     | 45   | 180   | 7   | 130 | 110 | 160 | 10   |
| 80         |                                  | 19 | 21.5 | 6  | 40  | 265.5 | 125 | 100 |     | 50   | 193.5 | 10  | 165 | 130 | 200 | 12   |
| 90         | L2, L8, LB 2-6                   | 24 | 27   | 8  | 50  | 309.5 | 140 | 125 |     | 56   | 217   | 10  | 165 | 130 | 200 | 12   |
| 90         | LD 4-6                           | 24 | 27   | 8  | 50  | 331.5 | 140 | 125 |     | 56   | 217   | 10  | 165 | 130 | 200 | 12   |
| 100        | LB2, LC 4-6                      | 28 | 31   | 8  | 60  | 351   | 160 | 140 |     | 63   | 237   | 12  | 215 | 180 | 250 | 15   |
| 100        | LD 4                             | 28 | 31   | 8  | 60  | 373   | 160 | 140 |     | 63   | 237   | 12  | 215 | 180 | 250 | 15   |
| 112        |                                  | 28 | 31   | 8  | 60  | 393   | 190 | 140 |     | 70   | 249   | 12  | 215 | 180 | 250 | 15   |
| 132        | SB2, M4, MA4, MBA4               | 38 | 41   | 10 | 80  | 447   | 216 | 140 | 178 | 89   | 295.5 | 12  | 265 | 230 | 300 | 14.5 |
| 132        | SC2, MC6                         | 38 | 41   | 10 | 80  | 487   | 216 | 140 | 178 | 89   | 295.5 | 12  | 265 | 230 | 300 | 14.5 |
| 132        | SM_                              | 38 | 41   | 10 | 80  | 550   | 216 | 140 | 178 | 89   | 321   | 12  | 265 | 230 | 300 | 14.5 |
| 160        | MLA 2-6, MLB2                    | 42 | 45   | 12 | 110 | 584   | 254 | 210 | 254 | 108  | 370   | 15  | 300 | 250 | 350 | 19   |
| 160        | MLB 4-6, MLC 2-6, MLD 2-4        | 42 | 45   | 12 | 110 | 681   | 254 | 210 | 254 | 108  | 370   | 15  | 300 | 250 | 350 | 19   |
| 180        | MLA 2-6, MLB 2-6, MLC4           | 48 | 51.5 | 14 | 110 | 726   | 279 | 241 | 279 | 121  | 405   | 15  | 300 | 250 | 350 | 19   |
| 200        | MLA 2-6, MLB 2-6, MLC 2-6, MLD 2 | 55 | 59   | 16 | 110 | 821   | 318 | 267 | 305 | 133  | 532   | 18  | 400 | 350 | 400 | 19   |
| 225        | SMA 2, SMB 2, SMC 2, SMD 2       | 55 | 59   | 16 | 110 | 850   | 356 | 286 | 311 | 149  | 579   | 18  | 400 | 350 | 450 | 19   |
| 225        | SMA 4-6, SMB 4-6, SMC 4-6, SMD 4 | 60 | 63   | 18 | 140 | 880   | 356 | 286 | 311 | 149  | 579   | 18  | 400 | 350 | 450 | 19   |
| 250        | SMA 2, SMB 2, SMC 2              | 60 | 64   | 18 | 140 | 884   | 406 | 406 | 349 | 168  | 627   | 22  | 500 | 450 | 550 | 19   |
| 250        | SMA 4-6, SMB 4-6, SMC 4-6        | 65 | 69   | 18 | 140 | 884   | 406 | 406 | 349 | 168  | 627   | 22  | 500 | 450 | 550 | 19   |

### IMB14 (IM3601)

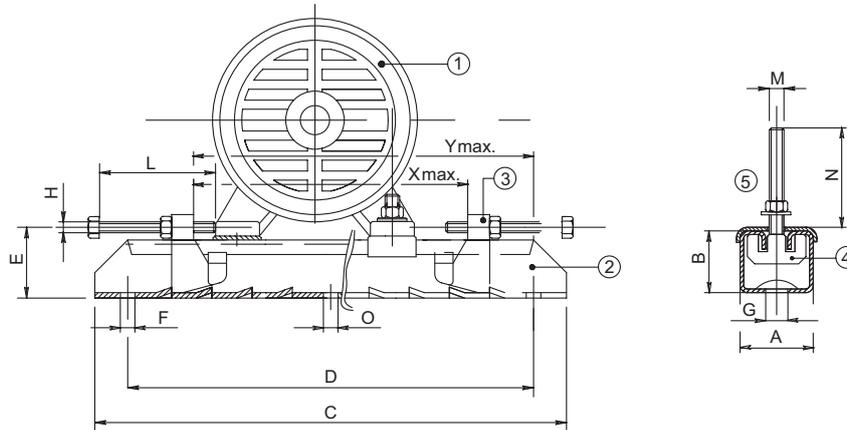
| Motor size | M   | N  | P   | S | Motor size | M   | N   | P   | S  |
|------------|-----|----|-----|---|------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| 63         | 75  | 60 | 90  | 5 | 100        | 130 | 110 | 160 | 8  |
| 71         | 85  | 70 | 105 | 6 | 112        | 130 | 110 | 160 | 8  |
| 80         | 100 | 80 | 120 | 6 | 132        | 165 | 130 | 200 | 10 |
| 90         | 115 | 95 | 140 | 8 | 132SM_     | 165 | 130 | 200 | 10 |

| Tolerances |                  | Tolerances |         |
|------------|------------------|------------|---------|
| A, B       | ±0,8             | F          | ISO h9  |
| D          | ISO j6 ≤ Ø 28 mm | H          | -0,5    |
|            | ISO k6 < Ø 38 mm | N          | ISO js6 |
|            | ISO m6 ≥ Ø 55 mm | C          | ±0,8    |

The table gives the main dimension in mm. For detailed drawings please see our web pages [www.abb.com/motors&generators](http://www.abb.com/motors&generators).

# Accessories

## Slide rails for motor sizes 160 to 250



1 Motor | 2 Rail | 3 Movable adjusting bolt | 4 Fixing bolt, motor | 5 Plate

| Motor size | Type     | Product code<br>3GZV103001- | A   | B  | C    | D    | E  | F  | G  | H   | L   | M   | N  | O  | Xmax | Ymax | Weight<br>(kg) |
|------------|----------|-----------------------------|-----|----|------|------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|------|------|----------------|
| 160-180    | TT180/12 | -14                         | 75  | 42 | 700  | 630  | 57 | 17 | 26 | M12 | 120 | M12 | 50 | -  | 520  | 580  | 12.0           |
| 200-225    | TT225/16 | -15                         | 82  | 50 | 864  | 800  | 68 | 17 | 27 | M16 | 140 | M16 | 65 | 17 | 670  | 740  | 20.4           |
| 250        | TT280/20 | -16                         | 116 | 70 | 1072 | 1000 | 90 | 20 | 27 | M18 | 150 | M20 | 80 | 20 | 870  | 940  | 43.0           |

<sup>1)</sup> Smaller sizes on request.

Each set includes two complete slide rails including screw for mounting the motor on the rails. Screws for mounting the rails on the foundation are not included. Slide rails are supplied with unmachined lower surfaces and should, prior to tightening down, be supported in a suitable manner.

# Motors in brief

## Aluminum motors, sizes 56 - 132

| Motor size   | M3AA   | 56-63   | 71  | 80          | 90         | 100        | 112  | 132  |
|--|--|---|---|-------------|------------|------------|--|--|
| Stator and end shields                                     | Material   | Die-cast aluminum alloy                                   |   |             |            |            |  |  |
|  | Paint colour shade   | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25                                  |   |             |            |            |  |  |
|  | Corrosion class  | C3 according to IEO/EN 12944-5                            |   |             |            |            |  |  |
| Feet   | Integrated aluminum feet   |   |   |             |            |            |  |  |
| Bearings   | D-end  | 6201-2Z/C3  | 6203-2Z/C3  | 6204-2Z/C3  | 6205-2Z/C3 | 6306-2Z/C3 | 6306-2Z/C3   | 6208-2Z/C3<br>6308-2Z/C3 <sup>1)</sup><br>E2.6208-2Z/C3 <sup>2)</sup><br>E2.6308-2Z/C3 <sup>3)</sup> |
|  | N-end  | 6201-2Z/C3  | 6202-2Z/C3  | 6203-2Z/C3  | 6204-2Z/C3 | 6205-2Z/C3 | 6205-2Z/C3   | 6206-2Z/C3<br>E2.6206-2Z/C3 <sup>4)</sup>  |
| Axially-locked bearings                                    | Inner bearing cover  | ND-end retaining ring                                     | Locked at D-end   |             |            |            |  |  |
| Bearing seal   | D-end  | V-ring  |   |             |            |            |  |  |
|  | N-end  | Labyrinth seal  |   |             |            |            |  |  |
| Lubrication  | Permanent grease lubrication. Grease temperature range -40°C to +160°C |   |   |             |            |            |  |  |
| Measuring nipples for condition monitoring of the bearings | Not included   |   |   |             |            |            |  |  |
| Rating plate   | Material   | Aluminum  |   |             |            |            |  |  |
| Terminal box   | Material   | Die-cast aluminum alloy, integrated to stator             |   |             |            |            |  |  |
|  | Cover screws material  | Zinc-electroplated steel                                  |   |             |            |            |  |  |
| Connections  | Openings   | 2x(M16+M16)   | 2x(M20 + M20)   | 2x(M20+M25) |            |            | 2x(M20+M25) <sup>5)</sup><br>2x(M40+M32+M12) <sup>6)</sup> |  |
|  |  | Knock-out   |   |             |            |            |  |  |
|  | Terminals  | 6 terminals for connection with cable lugs (not included) |   |             |            |            |  |  |
|  | Cable glands   | Optional  |   |             |            |            |  |  |
| Fan  | Material   | Glass-fiber reinforced polypropylene                      |   |             |            |            |  |  |
| Fan cover  | Material   | Polypropylene   |   |             |            |            |  |  |
|  | Paint colour shade   | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25                                  |   |             |            |            |  |  |
|  | Corrosion class  | C3  |   |             |            |            |  |  |
| Stator winding   | Material   | Copper  |   |             |            |            |  |  |
|  | Insulation   | Insulation class F  |   |             |            |            |  |  |
|  | Winding protection   | Optional  |   |             |            |            | (Standard for IE3 motors in sizes 100-132)                 |  |
| Rotor winding  | Material   | Die-cast aluminum   |   |             |            |            |  |  |
| Balancing  | Half key balancing   |   |   |             |            |            |  |  |
| Key ways   | Closed key way   |   |   |             |            |            |  |  |
| Drain holes  | Without drain holes  |   | Drain holes with closable plastic plugs, open on delivery |             |            |            |  |  |
| External earthing bolt                                     | As option  |   |   |             |            |            |  |  |
| Enclosure  | IP 55  |   |   |             |            |            |  |  |
| Cooling method   | IC 411   |   |   |             |            |            |  |  |

<sup>1)</sup> (SM) except 4p 11&15kW HO

<sup>2)</sup> 2p 9,2kw HO

<sup>3)</sup> 2p 15kW HO

<sup>4)</sup> HO 2p 9,2&15kW

<sup>5)</sup> S, SB, M, MA

<sup>6)</sup> SC, MC, SMA-SME

# Motors in brief

## Aluminum motors, sizes 160 - 250

| Motor size   | M3AA                  | 160   | 180        | 200                                      | 225        | 250        |
|--|-----------------------|---|------------|--|------------|------------|
| Stator   | Material              | Die-cast aluminum alloy   |            | Extruded aluminum alloy                  |            |            |
|  | Paint colour shade    | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25  |            |  |            |            |
|  | Corrosion class       | C3 according IEO/EN 12944-5   |            |  |            |            |
| End shields  | Material              | Cast iron   |            |  |            |            |
| Feet   |                       | Separate aluminum feet  |            | Separate cast iron feet                  |            |            |
| Bearings   | D-end                 | 6309-2Z/C3  | 6310-2Z/C3 | 6312-2Z/C3                               | 6313-2Z/C3 | 6315-2Z/C3 |
|  | N-end                 | 6209-2Z/C3  | 6209-2Z/C3 | 6210-2Z/C3                               | 6212-2Z/C3 | 6213-2Z/C3 |
| Axially-locked bearings                                    | Inner bearing cover   | Locked at D-end   |            |  |            |            |
| Bearing seal   | D-end                 | Axial seal  |            |  |            |            |
|  | N-end                 | Axial seal  |            |  |            |            |
| Lubrication  |                       | Permanently lubricated shielded bearings                              |            |  |            |            |
| Measuring nipples for condition monitoring of the bearings |                       | Not included  |            |  |            |            |
| Rating plate   | Material              | Aluminum  |            |  |            |            |
| Terminal box   | Material              | Die-cast aluminum alloy, integrated to stator                         |            | Deep-drawn steel sheet, bolted to stator |            |            |
|  | Cover screws material | Zinc-electroplated steel  |            |  |            |            |
| Connections  | Openings              | 2x(2xM40+M16)   |            | 2xFL13, 2xM40 + 1xM16                    |            |            |
|  |                       | Knock-out   |            |  |            |            |
|  | Terminals             | 6 terminals for connection with cable lugs (not included)             |            |  |            |            |
|  | Cable glands          | Optional  |            |  |            |            |
| Fan  | Material              | Glass-fiber reinforced polypropylene                                  |            |  |            |            |
| Fan cover  | Material              | Steel   |            |  |            |            |
|  | Paint colour shade    | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25  |            |  |            |            |
|  | Corrosion class       | C3  |            |  |            |            |
| Stator winding   | Material              | Copper  |            |  |            |            |
|  | Insulation            | Insulation class F  |            |  |            |            |
|  | Winding protection    | 3 PTC thermistors, 150 °C, (standard for IE3 motors in sizes 160-250) |            |  |            |            |
| Rotor winding  | Material              | Die-cast aluminum   |            |  |            |            |
| Balancing  |                       | Half key balancing  |            |  |            |            |
| Key ways   |                       | Closed key way  |            |  |            |            |
| Drain holes  |                       | Drain holes with closable plastic plugs, open on delivery             |            |  |            |            |
| External earthing bolt                                     |                       | As option   |            |  |            |            |
| Enclosure  |                       | IP 55   |            |  |            |            |
| Cooling method   |                       | IC411   |            |  |            |            |

<sup>1)</sup> SC, MC, SMA-SME

<sup>2)</sup> 4-6 poles



# Low voltage Brake aluminum motors

Sizes 71-180, 0,12 to 22 kW

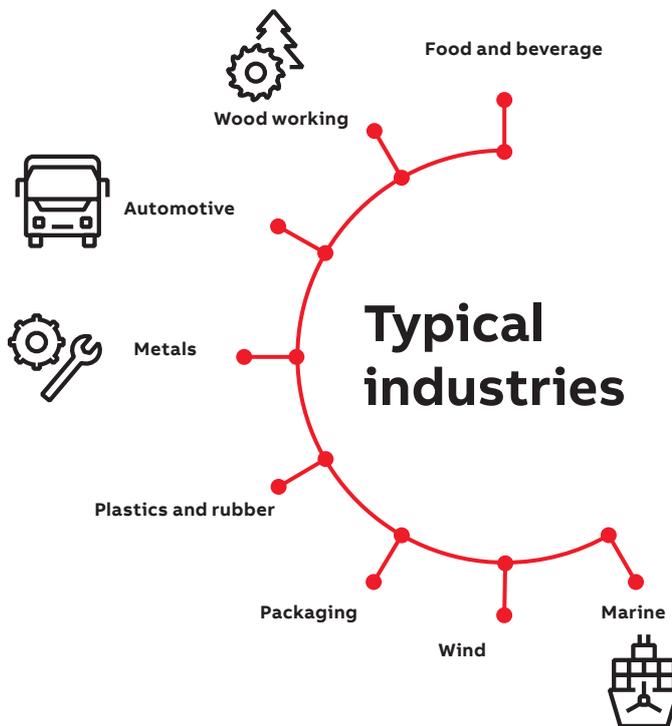
|    |                              |
|----|------------------------------|
| 58 | <b>Brake aluminum motors</b> |
| 60 | <b>Ordering information</b>  |
| 61 | <b>Rating plates</b>         |
| 62 | <b>Technical data</b>        |
| 62 | IE3 Aluminum brake motors    |
| 63 | IE2 Aluminum brake motors    |
| 64 | <b>Variant codes</b>         |
| 67 | <b>Mechanical design</b>     |
| 68 | <b>Brake design</b>          |
| 73 | <b>Dimension drawings</b>    |
| 74 | <b>Motors in brief</b>       |

# Brake aluminum motors

Brake motors keep the rotor position fixed when power supply is shut-off and effectively enable to slow down and stop the driven equipment in a short time.

ABB brake aluminum motors are standard motors modified for braking duties, i.e. three phase induction motors with standard dimensions and output rating. The electro-magnetic disc brake is powered by DC current through a rectifier located in terminal box. When the brake coil is de-energized, the brake is actuated by spring pressure.

ABB brake motors are highly acclaimed in the market due to its high performance and ensuring a reliable service over the lifetime. The comprehensive range is offering full compliance to the global standards, high efficiency for energy and cost savings, as well as competitive delivery times.



# Key features

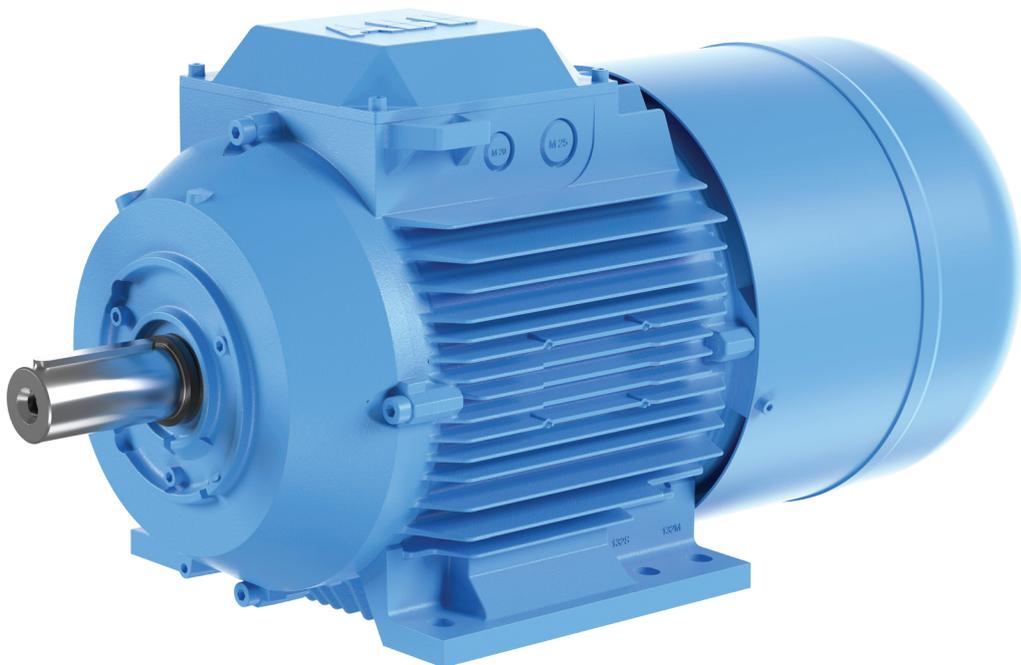
## Motor features

- Easy installation with wide terminal box and brake rectifier included in the terminal box
- Standard connection of the rectifier, directly to motor terminals
- Mounting in any position
- Temperature rise B and insulation class F
- IP 55
- With standard motors' dimensions and output ratings
- Hand release fitted as an option
- Technical and application support
- Service and support

## Brake features

The pre-assembled electromagnetic brake is in conformity with relevant EU harmonized legislations. It is suitable for parking and emergency stop braking industrial applications.

- Compact design with torque from 4 to 235 Nm
- Brake disc highest security, lowest wear and maintenance
- Easy installation
- IP54 as standard
- Duty cycle: 100% energized is allowed
- Non-stick friction material
- UL certified



# Ordering information

## Explanation of the product code

| Motor type | Motor size | Product code                        | Code for mounting arrangement, Voltage and frequency code, Generation code followed by variant codes |
|------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| M3AA       | 112MB      | 3GAA 111                            | 320 - ASK, 843, 003 etc.   |
|            |            | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14... |  |

### Positions 1 to 4

3GAA: Totally enclosed motor with aluminum stator frame

### Positions 5 and 6

| IEC size |     | IEC size |     |
|----------|-----|----------|-----|
| 07:      | 71  | 11:      | 112 |
| 08:      | 80  | 13:      | 132 |
| 09:      | 90  | 16:      | 160 |
| 10:      | 100 | 18:      | 180 |

### Position 7

| Pole pairs |         |
|------------|---------|
| 1:         | 2 poles |
| 2:         | 4 poles |
| 3:         | 6 poles |
| 4:*        | 8 poles |

### Positions 8 to 10

Running number

### Position 11

-(dash)

### Position 12 (marked with black dot in data tables)

| Mounting arrangement |   |
|----------------------|---|
| A:                   | Foot-mounted motor  |
| B:                   | Flange-mounted motor. Large flange with clearance holes.                                    |
| C:                   | Flange-mounted motor. Small flange with tapped holes.                                       |
| E:                   | Flange-mounted motor. Large flange with clearance holes, available for frame sizes 112-132. |
| F:*                  | Foot- and flange-mounted motor. Special flange.   |
| H:                   | Foot- and flange-mounted motor. Large flange with clearance holes.                          |
| J:                   | Foot- and flange-mounted motor. Small flange with tapped holes.                             |
| N:*                  | Flange-mounted motor; CI ring flange FF.  |
| P:*                  | Foot- and flange-mounted motor; CI ring flange FF.  |

### Position 13 (marked with black dot in data tables)

| Voltage and frequency code |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Single-speed motors        |   |
| B:*                        | 380 VΔ 50 Hz  |
| D:                         | 400 VΔ, 415 VΔ, 690 VY 50 Hz                                |
| E:*                        | 500 VΔ 50 Hz  |
| F:*                        | 500 VY 50 Hz  |
| S:                         | 230 VΔ, 400 VY, 415 VY 50 Hz                                |
| X:*                        | Other rated voltage, connection or frequency, 690 V maximum |

### Position 14

Version  
A, B, C...: Generation code followed by variant codes

Efficiency values are given according to IEC 60034-2-1; 2014

\* Not as standard offering, can be ordered as customer-specific solution.

# Rating plates

The brake motor plates have the following arrangement:

|  |   | ABB Sp. z o.o.<br>ul. Placydowska 27<br>95-070 Aleksandrów Łódzki Poland            |       |            |       |       |    |
|---|---|---|-------|------------|-------|-------|----|
|  |  | IEC60034-1  |       |            |       |       |    |
| 3- Motor  |   | M3AA 90 LD 4 IMB3/IM1001  |       |            |       |       |    |
| 1204.775-1  |   | 2023  |       |            |       |       |    |
| No. 3G1P230700459   |   | Ins. cl. F IP 55  |       |            |       |       |    |
| V   | Hz  | kW  | r/min | A          | cos φ | Duty  |    |
| 400   | Y   | 50  | 1.5   | 1439       | 3.2   | 0.78  | S1 |
| 230   | D   | 50  | 1.5   | 1439       | 5.6   | 0.78  | S1 |
| 380   | Y   | 50  | 1.5   | 1432       | 3.3   | 0.81  | S1 |
| 220   | D   | 50  | 1.5   | 1432       | 5.7   | 0.81  | S1 |
| 415   | Y   | 50  | 1.5   | 1445       | 3.2   | 0.75  | S1 |
| IE3-85.3%(100%)-84.3%(75%)-81.8%(50%)   |   |   |       |            |       |       |    |
| Product code 3GAA092540-ASK843  |   |   |       |            |       |       |    |
| 6205-2Z/C3  |   |  |       | 6205-2Z/C3 |       | 25 kg |    |

# Technical data

## IE3 Aluminum brake motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B - Brake IP54  
IE3 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Out-put kW                  | Motor type designation | Product code <sup>1)</sup> | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 |              |              | Power factor Cos $\phi$ | Current          |                                | Torque            |                                |                                | Torque, brake                   |                | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB |  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--|-----------|---|--|
|                             |                        |                            |             | Full load 100%                  | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% |                         | I <sub>N</sub> A | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub> Nm | T <sub>r</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>Nm</sub> | K <sup>2</sup> |  |           |   |  |
| <b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b> |                        |                            |             |                                 |              |              |                         |                  |                                |                   |                                |                                |                                 |                |  |           |   |  |
| <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>          |                        |                            |             |                                 |              |              |                         |                  |                                |                   |                                |                                |                                 |                |  |           |   |  |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 80MB 2            | 3GAA081320-...K            | 2894        | 80.7                            | 80.4         | 77.2         | 0.74                    | 1.74             | 7.9                            | 2.4               | 3.7                            | 4.2                            | 8                               | 3.3            | 0.0008   | 12.5      | 57                                      |  |
| 1.1                         | M3AA 80MC 2            | 3GAA081330-...K            | 2883        | 82.7                            | 82.4         | 80.6         | 0.81                    | 2.3              | 7.9                            | 3.6               | 3.7                            | 4.2                            | 8                               | 2.2            | 0.001  | 13.5      | 56                                      |  |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 90LB 2            | 3GAA091520-...K            | 2906        | 84.2                            | 84.8         | 84.7         | 0.89                    | 2.8              | 7.9                            | 4.9               | 2.3                            | 3.3                            | 16                              | 3.3            | 0.0027   | 23        | 60                                      |  |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 90LC 2            | 3GAA091530-...K            | 2900        | 85.9                            | 87.4         | 87.5         | 0.89                    | 4.0              | 8.3                            | 7.2               | 2.9                            | 3.5                            | 16                              | 2.2            | 0.0032   | 26        | 60                                      |  |
| 3                           | M3AA 100LC 2           | 3GAA101530-...K            | 2896        | 87.1                            | 88.2         | 88.0         | 0.90                    | 5.4              | 8.4                            | 9.8               | 3.2                            | 3.9                            | 32                              | 3.3            | 0.0057   | 36        | 62                                      |  |
| 4                           | M3AA 112MB 2           | 3GAA111320-...K            | 2888        | 88.1                            | 89.4         | 89.6         | 0.91                    | 7.1              | 8.4                            | 13.2              | 3.2                            | 4.0                            | 40                              | 3.0            | 0.0104   | 48        | 68                                      |  |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 132SB 2           | 3GAA131120-...K            | 2901        | 89.2                            | 89.9         | 90.1         | 0.91                    | 9.7              | 7.9                            | 18.1              | 2.3                            | 3.4                            | 80                              | 4.4            | 0.0154   | 73        | 68                                      |  |
| 7.5                         | M3AA 132SC 2           | 3GAA131130-...K            | 2909        | 90.1                            | 91.2         | 91.4         | 0.90                    | 13.1             | 8.3                            | 24.6              | 3.0                            | 3.9                            | 80                              | 3.3            | 0.0173   | 78        | 70                                      |  |
| 11                          | M3AA 160MLA 2          | 3GAA161410-...K            | 2943        | 91.2                            | 92.0         | 91.6         | 0.91                    | 19.1             | 7.2                            | 35.57             | 2.6                            | 3.6                            | 165                             | 4.6            | 0.057  | 125       | 69                                      |  |
| 15                          | M3AA 160MLB 2          | 3GAA161420-...K            | 2947        | 91.9                            | 92.2         | 91.8         | 0.88                    | 26.7             | 8.2                            | 48.6              | 3.2                            | 4.2                            | 165                             | 3.4            | 0.063  | 142       | 69                                      |  |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 160MLC 2          | 3GAA161430-...K            | 2949        | 92.4                            | 93.0         | 92.6         | 0.90                    | 32.1             | 9.0                            | 59.9              | 3.3                            | 3.9                            | 165                             | 2.8            | 0.076  | 156       | 73                                      |  |
| 22                          | M3AA 180MLA 2          | 3GAA181410-...K            | 2956        | 92.7                            | 93.1         | 92.7         | 0.90                    | 37.7             | 7.8                            | 71                | 3.0                            | 3.8                            | 235                             | 3.3            | 0.11   | 194       | 73                                      |  |
| <b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b> |                        |                            |             |                                 |              |              |                         |                  |                                |                   |                                |                                |                                 |                |  |           |   |  |
| <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>          |                        |                            |             |                                 |              |              |                         |                  |                                |                   |                                |                                |                                 |                |  |           |   |  |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 80ME 4            | 3GAA082350-...K            | 1440        | 82.5                            | 82.4         | 80.2         | 0.76                    | 1.7              | 7.9                            | 4.9               | 3.3                            | 3.7                            | 8                               | 1.6            | 0.0027   | 16.5      | 54                                      |  |
| 1.1                         | M3AA 90LC 4            | 3GAA092530-...K            | 1442        | 84.1                            | 83.5         | 81.7         | 0.80                    | 2.3              | 7.9                            | 7.2               | 3.3                            | 3.9                            | 16                              | 2.2            | 0.0055   | 25        | 56                                      |  |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 90LD 4            | 3GAA092540-...K            | 1439        | 85.3                            | 84.7         | 82.8         | 0.78                    | 3.2              | 8.2                            | 9.9               | 3.5                            | 4.0                            | 16                              | 1.6            | 0.0055   | 25        | 51                                      |  |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 100LE 4           | 3GAA102550-...K            | 1454        | 86.7                            | 87.1         | 86.0         | 0.83                    | 4.3              | 8.9                            | 14.5              | 3.1                            | 4.1                            | 32                              | 2.2            | 0.0144   | 44        | 54                                      |  |
| 3                           | M3AA 100LF 4           | 3GAA102560-...K            | 1452        | 87.7                            | 88.1         | 87.1         | 0.83                    | 5.9              | 9.0                            | 19.7              | 3.5                            | 4.2                            | 32                              | 1.6            | 0.0144   | 44        | 54                                      |  |
| 4                           | M3AA 112MB 4           | 3GAA112320-...K            | 1451        | 88.6                            | 89.4         | 89.0         | 0.77                    | 8.6              | 7.6                            | 26.3              | 3.1                            | 4.1                            | 40                              | 1.5            | 0.018  | 58        | 59                                      |  |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 132MB 4           | 3GAA132320-...K            | 1464        | 89.6                            | 90.2         | 89.5         | 0.78                    | 11.4             | 7.0                            | 35.9              | 2.8                            | 3.9                            | 80                              | 2.2            | 0.0295   | 83        | 70                                      |  |
| 7.5                         | M3AA 132MC 4           | 3GAA132330-...K            | 1464        | 90.4                            | 90.8         | 90.7         | 0.81                    | 14.7             | 7.7                            | 48.9              | 2.5                            | 3.6                            | 80                              | 1.6            | 0.0414   | 83        | 64                                      |  |
| 11                          | M3AA 160MLA 4          | 3GAA162410-...K            | 1477        | 91.4                            | 91.8         | 91.1         | 0.82                    | 21.1             | 7.6                            | 71.3              | 2.6                            | 3.3                            | 165                             | 2.3            | 0.11   | 145       | 61                                      |  |
| 15                          | M3AA 160MLB 4          | 3GAA162420-...K            | 1474        | 92.1                            | 92.2         | 91.3         | 0.81                    | 29               | 7.8                            | 97.2              | 3.0                            | 3.6                            | 165                             | 1.7            | 0.135  | 159       | 61                                      |  |
| 18.5                        | M3AA 180MLA 4          | 3GAA182410-...K            | 1481        | 92.6                            | 93.2         | 92.9         | 0.83                    | 34.9             | 7.2                            | 119               | 2.8                            | 3.0                            | 235                             | 2.0            | 0.219  | 195       | 60                                      |  |
| 22                          | M3AA 180MLB 4          | 3GAA182420-...K            | 1480        | 93.0                            | 93.8         | 93.8         | 0.82                    | 41.5             | 8.2                            | 141               | 2.8                            | 3.1                            | 235                             | 1.7            | 0.217  | 194       | 62                                      |  |
| <b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b> |                        |                            |             |                                 |              |              |                         |                  |                                |                   |                                |                                |                                 |                |  |           |   |  |
| <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>          |                        |                            |             |                                 |              |              |                         |                  |                                |                   |                                |                                |                                 |                |  |           |   |  |
| 0.75                        | M3AA 90LD 6            | 3GAA093540-...K            | 937         | 78.9                            | 79.6         | 77.3         | 0.76                    | 1.8              | 4.6                            | 7.6               | 2.1                            | 2.3                            | 16                              | 2.1            | 0.0055   | 25        | 55                                      |  |
| 1.1                         | M3AA 100LE 6           | 3GAA103550-...K            | 963         | 81.0                            | 82.2         | 81.0         | 0.69                    | 2.6              | 5.6                            | 10.9              | 2.3                            | 3.1                            | 32                              | 2.9            | 0.0138   | 43        | 49                                      |  |
| 1.5                         | M3AA 100LF 6           | 3GAA103560-...K            | 969         | 82.5                            | 81.4         | 77.5         | 0.65                    | 3.7              | 7                              | 14.7              | 3.3                            | 4.1                            | 32                              | 2.2            | 0.0138   | 43        | 49                                      |  |
| 2.2                         | M3AA 112MC 6           | 3GAA113330-...K            | 967         | 84.3                            | 85.2         | 84.1         | 0.69                    | 5.2              | 6.5                            | 21.7              | 2.4                            | 3.5                            | 40                              | 1.8            | 0.0187   | 53        | 68                                      |  |
| 3                           | M3AA 132MC 6           | 3GAA133330-...K            | 978         | 85.6                            | 86.0         | 84.5         | 0.69                    | 7.0              | 6.2                            | 29.2              | 2.0                            | 3.0                            | 80                              | 2.7            | 0.0402   | 81        | 61                                      |  |
| 4                           | M3AA 132MD 6           | 3GAA133340-...K            | 973         | 86.8                            | 87.7         | 87.5         | 0.72                    | 9.1              | 5.6                            | 39.2              | 1.9                            | 2.7                            | 80                              | 2.0            | 0.0402   | 82        | 61                                      |  |
| 5.5                         | M3AA 132ME 6           | 3GAA133350-...K            | 973         | 88.0                            | 88.8         | 88.2         | 0.74                    | 12               | 5.8                            | 53.9              | 2                              | 2.9                            | 80                              | 1.5            | 0.039  | 78        | 61                                      |  |
| 7.5                         | M3AA 160MLA 6          | 3GAA163410-...K            | 980         | 89.1                            | 89.9         | 89.3         | 0.78                    | 15.2             | 7.9                            | 73                | 1.7                            | 3.3                            | 165                             | 2.6            | 0.114  | 144       | 59                                      |  |
| 11                          | M3AA 160MLB 6          | 3GAA163420-...K            | 979         | 90.3                            | 90.9         | 90.2         | 0.74                    | 23.5             | 8.5                            | 107               | 2.2                            | 3.9                            | 265                             | 1.5            | 0.131  | 158       | 59                                      |  |
| 15                          | M3AA 180MLA 6          | 3GAA183410-...K            | 987         | 91.2                            | 91.5         | 90.5         | 0.77                    | 30.4             | 5.5                            | 146               | 1.7                            | 2.7                            | 265                             | 1.6            | 0.225  | 193       | 59                                      |  |

<sup>1)</sup> Note: Mandatory variant code 843 for DC brake.

<sup>2)</sup> K-braking torque ratio

# Technical data

## IE2 Aluminum brake motors

IP 55 - IC 411 - Insulation class F, temperature rise class B - Brake IP54  
IE2 efficiency class according to IEC 60034-30-1; 2014

| Out-put kW                  | Motor type designation | Product code <sup>1)</sup> | Speed r/min | Efficiency IEC 60034-30-1; 2014 |              |              | Power factor Cosφ | Current          |                                |                   | Torque, motor                  |                                |                                 |                | Torque, brake |      | Moment of inertia J = 1/4 GD <sup>2</sup> kgm <sup>2</sup> | Weight kg | Sound pressure Level L <sub>PA</sub> dB |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------|------|--|-----------|---|
|                             |                        |                            |             | Full load 100%                  | 3/4 load 75% | 1/2 load 50% |                   | I <sub>N</sub> A | I <sub>s</sub> /I <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>N</sub> Nm | T <sub>r</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>N</sub> | T <sub>b</sub> /T <sub>Nm</sub> | K <sup>2</sup> |               |      |  |           |   |
| <b>3000 r/min = 2 poles</b> |                        |                            |             | <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>              |              |              |                   |                  |                                |                   |                                |                                |                                 |                |               |      |  |           |   |
| 0.37                        | M3AA 71A 2             | 3GAA071311-**-E            | 2785        | 69.5                            | 70.8         | 67.8         | 0.79              | 0.91             | 4.6                            | 1.26              | 2.5                            | 2.8                            | 4                               | 3.2            | 0.0004        | 7.5  | 58   |           |   |
| 0.55                        | M3AA 71B 2             | 3GAA071312-**-E            | 2790        | 74.1                            | 75.4         | 73.4         | 0.79              | 1.29             | 5.1                            | 1.88              | 3.1                            | 3.1                            | 4                               | 2.1            | 0.0005        | 7.5  | 58   |           |   |
| <b>1500 r/min = 4 poles</b> |                        |                            |             | <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>              |              |              |                   |                  |                                |                   |                                |                                |                                 |                |               |      |  |           |   |
| 0.25                        | M3AA 71A 4             | 3GAA072311-**-E            | 1430        | 68.5                            | 66.8         | 59.5         | 0.67              | 0.76             | 4.7                            | 1.67              | 2.2                            | 3.0                            | 4                               | 2.4            | 0.0006        | 7.5  | 45   |           |   |
| 0.37                        | M3AA 71B 4             | 3GAA072312-**-E            | 1411        | 72.7                            | 73.3         | 69.9         | 0.74              | 0.96             | 5.2                            | 2.5               | 2.6                            | 2.9                            | 4                               | 1.6            | 0.001         | 8.5  | 45   |           |   |
| 0.55                        | M3AA 80A 4             | 3GAA082311-**-E            | 1406        | 77.1                            | 78.6         | 78.6         | 0.78              | 1.29             | 5.4                            | 3.73              | 2.8                            | 2.6                            | 8                               | 2.1            | 0.0022        | 11.5 | 50   |           |   |
| <b>1000 r/min = 6 poles</b> |                        |                            |             | <b>400 V 50 Hz</b>              |              |              |                   |                  |                                |                   |                                |                                |                                 |                |               |      |  |           |   |
| 0.18                        | M3AA 71A 6             | 3GAA073311-**-E            | 870         | 56.6                            | 58.7         | 54.8         | 0.71              | 0.61             | 2.8                            | 1.97              | 1.9                            | 2.0                            | 4                               | 2.0            | 0.0009        | 8    | 42   |           |   |
| 0.25                        | M3AA 71B 6             | 3GAA073312-**-E            | 890         | 61.6                            | 61.8         | 56.7         | 0.68              | 0.84             | 3.1                            | 2.68              | 2.3                            | 2.4                            | 4                               | 1.5            | 0.0012        | 9    | 42   |           |   |
| 0.55                        | M3AA 80C 6             | 3GAA083313-**-E            | 905         | 73.1                            | 75.9         | 75.1         | 0.76              | 1.42             | 4.4                            | 5.8               | 2.7                            | 2.55                           | 8                               | 1.4            | 0.0034        | 18   | 50   |           |   |

<sup>1)</sup> Note: Mandatory variant code 843 for DC brake.

<sup>2)</sup> K-braking torque ratio

# Variant codes

Variant codes specify additional options and features to the standard motor. The desired features are listed as three-digit variant codes in the motor order. Note also that there are variants that cannot be used together.

Most of the variant codes apply to IE2 and IE3 motors. For details please contact your ABB sales office before making an order.

| Code/Variant  | Frame size |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|   | 71         | 80 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 160 | 180 |
| <b>Administration</b>   |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 531 Sea freight packing.  | •          | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| <b>Balancing</b>  |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 052 Vibration acc. to Grade A (IEC 60034-14).   | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 426 Half key balancing  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| <b>Bearings and Lubrication</b>   |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 037 Roller bearing at D-end.  | -          | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | •   | •   |
| 039 Cold-resistant grease.  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 040 Heat-resistant grease.  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 041 Bearings regreasable via grease nipples.  | -          | -  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| 042 Locked D-end.   | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 043 SPM compatible nipples for vibration measurement  | -          | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | •   | •   |
| 057 2RS bearings at both ends.  | •          | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| 188 63-series bearing in D-end.   | -          | -  | •  | ○   | ○   | •   | ○   | ○   |
| 194 2Z bearings greased for life at both ends.  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 195 Bearings greased for life.  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| <b>Branch standard designs</b>  |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 178 Stainless steel / acid proof bolts.   | •          | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| 217 Cast iron D-end shield (on aluminum motor).   | -          | -  | •  | •   | •   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 232 Cast iron N-end shield (on aluminium motor).  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 425 Corrosion protected stator and rotor core.  | •          | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| <b>Brakes</b>   |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 086 Reconnection of brake for separate ac supply.   | •          | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | -   | -   |
| 088 Brake with mechanical release.  | •          | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | -   | -   |
| 288 Brake motor with voltage code S for the motor and separate supply of the brake for voltage corresponding to code D. | •          | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | -   | -   |
| 289 Brake motor with voltage code D for the motor and separate supply of the brake for voltage corresponding to code S. | •          | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | -   | -   |
| 298 Brake motor for 460V AC with voltage code S and D.  | -          | -  | •  | •   | •   | •   | -   | -   |
| 843 DC brake. (Sizes 71-132 available as premodified motors with 843)   | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | •   | •   |
| <b>Cooling system</b>   |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 053 Metal fan cover.  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 068 Light alloy metal fan.  | •          | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| 183 Separate motor cooling (fan axial, N-end).  | •          | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| 205 Non metallic fan.   | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 046 Two-directional fan.  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 792 Metal fasteners for fan cover.  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| <b>Documentation</b>  |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 141 Binding 2D main dimension drawing.  | •          | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| <b>Drain holes</b>  |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 065 Plugged existing drain holes.   | -          | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | •   | •   |
| <b>Earthing Bolt</b>  |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 067 External earthing bolt.   | •          | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| <b>Heating elements</b>   |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 450 Heating element, 100-120 V  | •          | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| 451 Heating element, 200 - 240 V  | •          | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |

○ = Included as standard | • = Available as option | - = Not applicable

| Code/Variant                              |  | Frame size |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|--|------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|   |  | 71         | 80 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 160 | 180 |
| <b>Marine</b>                             |  |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 496                                       | Fulfilling Bureau Veritas (BV) requirements, without certificate(non-essential duty only)                                    | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| <b>Mounting arrangements</b>              |  |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 008                                       | IM 2101 foot/flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 1001 (B34 from B3).   | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | -   |
| 009                                       | IM 2001 foot/flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 1001 (B35 from B3).   | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 047                                       | IM 3601 flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 3001 (B14 from B5).  | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | -   |
| 048                                       | IM 3001 flange mounted, IEC flange, from IM 3601 (B5 from B14).  | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | -   | -   |
| 066                                       | Modified for specified mounting position differing from IM B3 (1001), IM B5 (3001), B14 (3601), IM B35 (2001), IM B34 (2101) | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 200                                       | Flange ring holder.  | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | -   | -   |
| 223                                       | Flange ring FF 115.  | ●          | ●  | ●  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| 224                                       | Flange ring FT 115.  | ●          | ●  | ●  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| 226                                       | Flange ring FF 130.  | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | -   | -   | -   |
| 227                                       | Flange ring FT 130.  | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | -   | -   | -   |
| 233                                       | Flange ring FF 165.  | -          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | -   | -   | -   |
| 234                                       | Flange ring FT 165.  | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | -   | -   | -   |
| 243                                       | Flange ring FF 215.  | -          | -  | -  | -   | ●   | ●   | -   | -   |
| 253                                       | Flange ring FF 265.  | -          | -  | -  | -   | -   | ●   | -   | -   |
| 255                                       | Flange FF 265.   | -          | -  | -  | -   | -   | ●   | -   | -   |
| 260                                       | Flange FT 115.   | -          | -  | ●  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| <b>Painting</b>                           |  |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 114                                       | Special paint color, standard grade  | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| <b>Protection</b>                         |  |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 005                                       | Protective roof  | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 072                                       | Radial seal at D-end. Not possible for 2-pole , 280 and 315 frames   | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 074                                       | Degree of protection IP55.   | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 784                                       | Gamma-seal at D-end.   | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| <b>Rating &amp; instruction plates</b>    |  |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 002                                       | Restamping voltage, frequency and output, continuous duty.   | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 003                                       | Individual serial number   | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 004                                       | Additional text on std rating plate (max 12 digits on free text line).   | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 095                                       | Restamping output (maintained voltage, frequency), intermittent duty.  | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 098                                       | Stainless rating plate.  | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 135                                       | Mounting of additional identification plate, stainless.  | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 138                                       | Mounting of additional identification plate, aluminium.  | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 159                                       | Additional plate with text Made in ....  | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 160                                       | Additional rating plate affixed.   | -          | -  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 161                                       | Additional rating plate delivered loose.   | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 162                                       | Rating plate fixed to stator.  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 163                                       | Frequency converter rating plate. Rating data according to quotation.  | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 198                                       | Aluminum rating plate.   | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| <b>Shaft &amp; rotor</b>                  |  |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 164                                       | Shaft extension with closed keyway   | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| <b>Standards and Regulations</b>          |  |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 208                                       | Fulfilling Underwriters Laboratories (UL), listed requirements   | -          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 331                                       | IE1 motor not for sale for use in EU   | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 538                                       | CE mark  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 586                                       | UKCA mark  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| <b>Stator winding temperature sensors</b> |  |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 122                                       | Bimetal detectors, break type (NCC), (3 in series), 150 °C, in stator winding  | -          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 436                                       | PTC - thermistors (3 in series), 150 °C, in stator winding   | ●          | ●  | ●  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 445                                       | Pt100 2-wire in stator winding, 1 per phase  | -          | -  | -  | -   | -   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| <b>Terminal box</b>                       |  |            |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 230                                       | Standard metal cable gland.  | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 375                                       | Standard plastic cable gland   | ●          | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   | -   | -   |
| 465                                       | Terminal box on top  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |
| 731                                       | Two standard metal cable glands.   | -          | -  | -  | -   | -   | -   | ●   | ●   |
| 738                                       | Prepared for metric cable glands.  | ○          | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |

○ = Included as standard | ● = Available as option | - = Not applicable

| Code/Variant        | Frame size  |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------|---|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                     | 71  | 80 | 90 | 100 | 112 | 132 | 160 | 180 |
| <b>Testing</b>      |   |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 145                 | Type test report from a catalogue motor, 400V 50Hz.         |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
|                     | •   | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| 148                 | Routine test report.  |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
|                     | •   | •  | •  | •   | •   | •   | •   | •   |
| <b>Y/D starting</b> |   |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
| 023                 | 6 terminals (for Y/D start, single speed), in terminal box. |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |
|                     | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |

○ = Included as standard | • = Available as option | - = Not applicable

# Mechanical design

## Degrees of protection

The degree of protection, as per 60034-5, is IP55 for the terminal box, electrical components of the brake and other motor parts.

Mechanical components of the brake IP54.

## Mounting arrangements of brake motors

The design of the brake motor enables it to operate in any mounting position. Nevertheless, the position of the drain holes should be taken into account.

Vertically mounted motors with the shaft end downwards, intended for outdoor operation, should be provided with a protective roof to avoid water ingress and the possibility of ice forming on the brake.

## Operation

ABB's brake motor is a standard motor modified for braking duties, i.e. a three phase induction motor with standard dimensions and output rating.

The electro-magnetic disc brake is powered, by DC current through a rectifier located in terminal box.

When the brake coil is de-energised, the brake is actuated by spring pressure.

The axial movement of the brake disc performs a

dual braking action against the moving electromagnet and the motor shield, without pressure or impact being transmitted to the bearings.

## Lubrication and bearings

The bearings incorporate two Z-type non-friction sealing plates. The amount of grease is sufficient for the life of the bearing.

Standard design: deep groove ball bearings as listed below:

| Motor size | D-end      | N-end      |
|------------|------------|------------|
| 71         | 6203-2Z/C3 | 6203-2Z/C3 |
| 80         | 6204-2Z/C3 | 6204-2Z/C3 |
| 90         | 6205-2Z/C3 | 6205-2Z/C3 |
| 100        | 6306-2Z/C3 | 6206-2Z/C3 |
| 112        | 6306-2Z/C3 | 6206-2Z/C3 |
| 132        | 6308-2Z/C3 | 6208-2Z/C3 |
| 160        | 6309-2Z/C3 | 6209-2Z/C3 |
| 180        | 6310-2Z/C3 | 6209-2Z/C3 |

# Brake design

—  
01 Brake disc for frame sizes 71-112 (ERX-35)

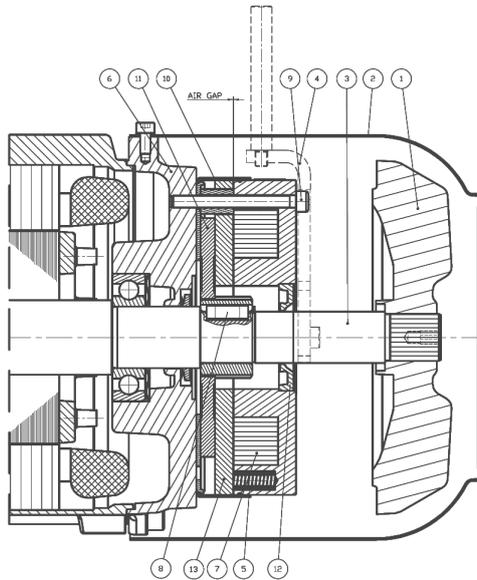
—  
02 Brake disc for frame sizes 132-180 (ERX-60-200)

## General

Electromagnetic disc brakes work by the action of a set of springs and are released when applying voltage to the brake coil.

This means that the motor will brake automatically in case of any voltage failure, as a significant safety feature. The brake is always functional, irrespective of the mounting position of the brake motor.

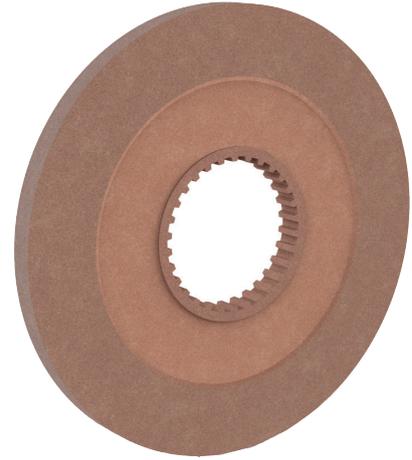
## Detailed view



- 1 Fan
- 2 Fan cover
- 3 Shaft
- 4 Hand release lever (option 088)
- 5 Pressure spring
- 6 Motor N-end shield
- 7 Brake magnet
- 8 Brake key
- 9 Mounting screw
- 10 Dust cover
- 11 Brake disc
- 12 Lip seal
- 13 Armature plate

## Brake disc

The friction discs have been designed to provide consistent and reliable braking performance in a wide range of conditions.



—  
01



—  
02

From the first principle, the friction material has been designed to deliver static and dynamic braking functions with high torque stability. Furthermore, it offers consistent performance across varying rotational speeds and a wide range of environmental conditions. The material is non-sticking with a high friction coefficient.

The friction material was put through a rigorous battery of in-house testing to ensure that it's best-in-class performance.

### Replacing the brake disc

The brake disc must be replaced when reaching the maximum airgap stated in Table 1.

### Rectifier

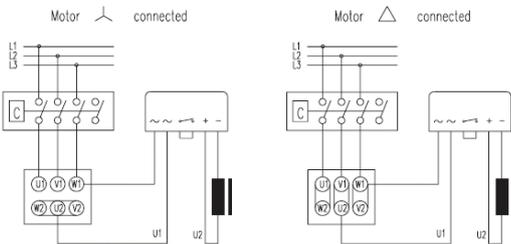
The rectifier is a device for DC brake applications. It is highly resistant to temperature as well as to voltage peaks. Its compact design enables it to be placed in the motor terminal box.

### Connection for DC brake<sup>1)</sup>

The brake is fed via a rectifier. The voltage stated on the brake rating plate is that of the brake coil on the DC side of the rectifier.

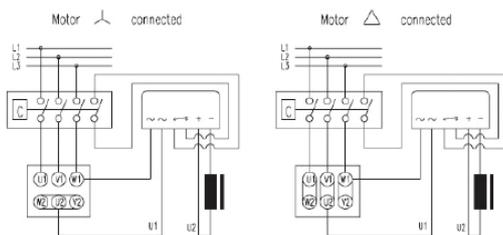
The coil can operate reliably between of 90 % and 110 % of the rated voltage. For voltages outside these limits, please consult ABB.

### Standard brake release time



### Reconnection (t21=)

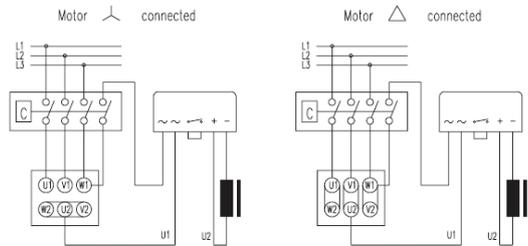
To obtain fast braking time, please see table 2 (t21=), use the following diagram.



### Reconnection (t21~)

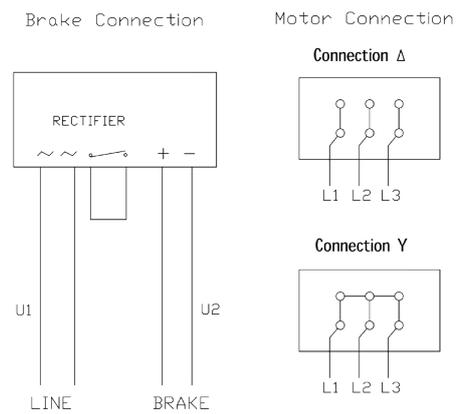
When it is necessary to reduce the fast braking time, the connections should be modified according to the following diagram. The breaking of the circuit on the AC side is controlled by using an auxiliary contact of the contactor.

<sup>1)</sup> Separate brake connection is compulsory when the motor is driven by a variable speed drive.



### Reconnection of brake for separate ac supply

To obtain separate AC supply, please use following diagram.



### Hand release

The device is a lever used to override the action of the brake springs for as long as it is applied. Hand release is available as an option, see variant code 088.

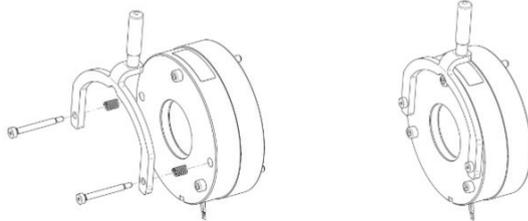
When installing the release level, please proceed as follows:

#### ERX5 to ERX60

- 1 Tighten lever handle on lever until to have it blocked.

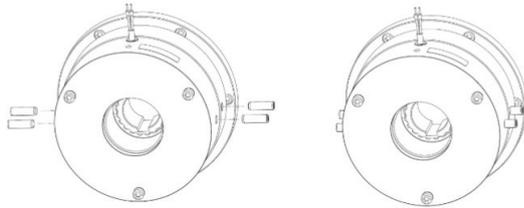


- 2 Insert lever springs into the brake.
- 3 Put lever screws through the lever and tighten the screws into the brake until to have them blocked.

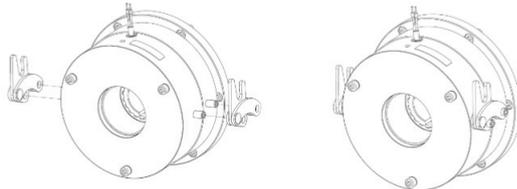


#### ERX200

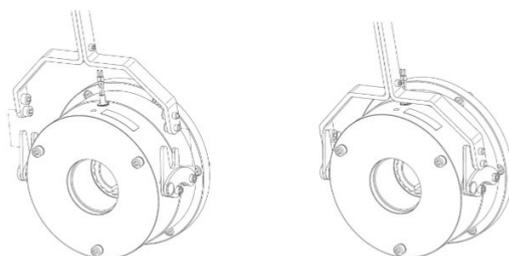
- 1 Insert lever pins into the brake with hammer (tight fit).



- 2 Insert lever systems on lever pins.



- 3 Insert lever handle in lever systems.



### Torque adjustment

In brake motors from frame size 71 up to 180, the braking torque is set to the nominal torque as standard. Reduced braking torque up to 50%, is available by using variant code 087.

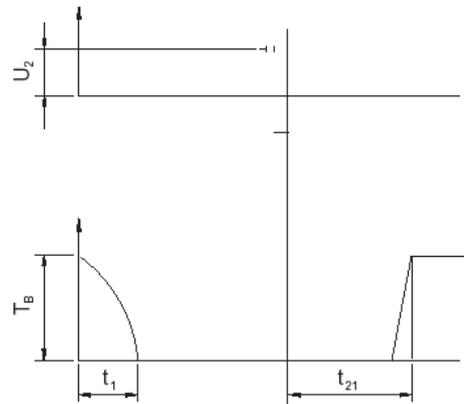
### Brake operating times

The operating times stated in brake data table 2 are valid for the nominal air gap and warmed-up brake coil.

$t_1$  = Brake release time  
 $t_{21}$  = Braking time  
 $U_2$  = Rated voltage  
 $T_B$  = Nominal braking torque

Brake release time = the time from when voltage is applied to the brake coil up to the ceasing of braking action.

Braking time = the time from when the current is switched off up to the starting of braking action.



### Brake voltages

The standard brake coil connection voltages for 50 Hz will be those stated in the following table, unless stated otherwise in the order:

| Rectifier input voltage ( $V_{ac}$ ) | Rectifier type <sup>1)</sup> | D.C. coil brake voltage (V) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 220                                  | H.W                          | 103                         |
| 230                                  | H.W                          | 103                         |
| 240                                  | H.W                          | 103                         |
| 380                                  | H.W                          | 180                         |
| 400                                  | H.W                          | 180                         |
| 415                                  | H.W                          | 180                         |
| 500                                  | H.W                          | 225 <sup>2)</sup>           |
| 24 $V_{DC}$                          | None                         | 24 <sup>3)</sup>            |

<sup>1)</sup> H.W. = Half-wave rectifier

<sup>2)</sup> Special coil on request

<sup>3)</sup> Available using variant code 285

# Brake design

## Data tables

Table 1.

| Brake motor size            |                       | 71                   | 80                   | 90                   | 100                | 112                | 132                  | 160                  | 180                  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Brake type                  |                       | ERX 5                | ERX 10               | ERX 20               | ERX 35             | ERX 35             | ERX 60               | ERX 200              | ERX 200              |
| Rated torque <sup>1)</sup>  | $T_{Bnom}$ (Nm)       | 4                    | 8                    | 16                   | 32                 | 40                 | 80                   | 165                  | 235                  |
| Nominal air gap             | X (mm)                | 0.25                 | 0.25                 | 0.25                 | 0.25               | 0.25               | 0.25                 | 0.35                 | 0.35                 |
| Maximum air gap             | Xn (mm)               | 0.6                  | 0.6                  | 0.6                  | 0.6                | 0.6                | 0.6                  | 0.7                  | 0.7                  |
| Thickness of new brake disc | $E_m$ (mm)            | 6.5                  | 8.1                  | 7                    | 7                  | 7                  | 7.9                  | 8                    | 8                    |
| Tightening torque: bolt     | $C_s$ (Nm)            | 2.7                  | 5.2                  | 9                    | 9                  | 9                  | 22                   | 22                   | 22                   |
| Max. Input coil:            |                       |                      |                      |                      |                    |                    |                      |                      |                      |
| - DC brake motor            | (W)                   | 19-23                | 20-25                | 36-39                | 42-47              | 42-47              | 36-59                | 69-85                | 69-85                |
| Moment of inertia           | J (kgm <sup>2</sup> ) | 4.5x10 <sup>-3</sup> | 1.2x10 <sup>-2</sup> | 3.2x10 <sup>-2</sup> | 1x10 <sup>-1</sup> | 1x10 <sup>-1</sup> | 1.7x10 <sup>-1</sup> | 3.6x10 <sup>-1</sup> | 5.8x10 <sup>-1</sup> |
| Weight                      | (kg)                  | 1.3                  | 1.6                  | 3.8                  | 5                  | 5                  | 6.6                  | 14                   | 14                   |

<sup>1)</sup> Rated torque is guaranteed for the brand new brakes (no running or burnishing required)

In general, all the variables mentioned above can affect the braking torque values, so if an accurate value is needed, ABB recommends it is measured in the real application.

Graph 1.

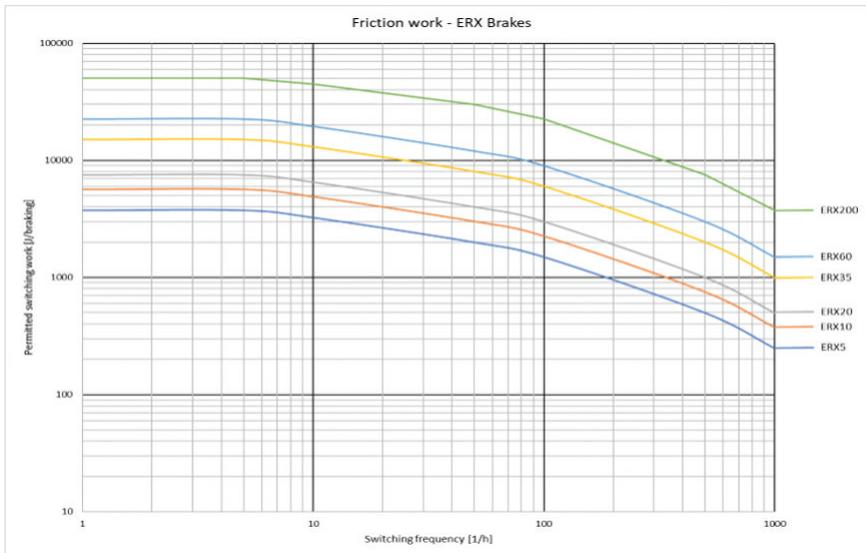


Table 2.

| Brake motor sizes                   |    | 71    | 80     | 90     | 100/112 | 132     | 160     | 160/180 |
|-------------------------------------|----|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| DC Brake size                       |    | ERX 5 | ERX 10 | ERX 20 | ERX 35  | ERX 200 | ERX 200 | ERX 200 |
| Brake release time $t_1$            | ms | 70    | 90     | 110    | 130     | 180     | 350     | 350     |
| Standard braking time $t_{21}$ (AC) | ms | 250   | 250    | 500    | 700     | 750     | 650     | 650     |
| Fast braking time $t_{21f}$ (DC)    | ms | 30    | 30     | 50     | 80      | 160     | 100     | 100     |

# Brake design

## Calculations

### Maximum number of connection per hour

The connection frequency that may be achieved with the motors is limited by the temperature rise that they undergo both in the coil and in the rotor. The brakes are designed so that they may withstand the kinds of duty for which these motors are intended.

The maximum number of connections per hour depends on:

- the power  $P_2$  required after reaching the rated speed, i.e. the relative load  $P$  with regard to the rated power  $P_n$

$$P = \frac{P_2}{P_n} \times 100 \%$$

- the total inertia  $J$  in  $\text{kgm}^2$  of the mass to be accelerated (inertia of the rotor  $J_m$  as per catalogue, plus the additional inertia  $J_b$  of the driven machine) in relation to the motor shaft, that is,  $J_b$  multiplied by the square of the coefficient of the load speed divided by the motor speed.

$$J = J_m + J_b \times \left[ \frac{n_b}{n_m} \right]^2$$

- the relative duration factor for service S4.

$$S4 = \frac{\text{connection time}}{\text{connection time} + \text{downtime}} \times 100 \text{ in } \%$$

For calculations of the maximum number of connections/hour, please consult ABB.

Required data:

- Type of brake motor
- Load inertia reduced at motor shaft
- Required power  $P_2$
- Type of service

### Permitted friction work per operation

Friction work per operation must not exceed the  $WR_{\text{max}}$  values stated in brake data table 1.

$$WR = \frac{1}{2} \times J \left[ \frac{\pi \times n_m}{30} \right]^2 \text{ in joules}$$

### Friction work per hour

The friction work can be calculated if the number of operations per hour is known.

This value must be equal to or less than the  $PR_{\text{max}}$  stated in brake data table 1.

$$PR = WR \times c/h$$

## Options

When the motor is supplied via a frequency converter, the brake should be supplied separately at rated voltage (constant). The separate brake supply can be connected directly, no separate terminal box is needed.

### Protective roof

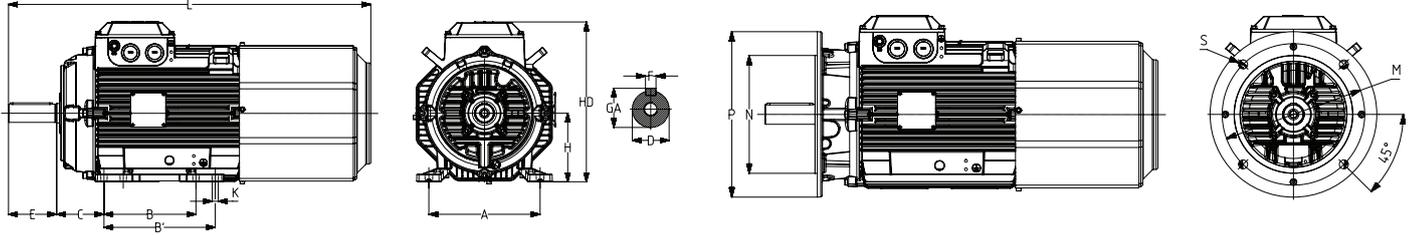
To protect motors from accumulation of water, ice or snow when installed outdoors in the

vertical position and with the shaft downwards, the assembly should be fitted with a protective roof.

Variant code 005 should in this case be stated in the order.

# Dimension drawings

## Brake motors, sizes 71-180



|                   | IM B3 (IM 1001), IM 1002 |      |    |     |       |     |     |     |     |       | IM B5 (IM3001), IM 3002 |     |     |     | IMB14 (IM3601) |     |     |     |    |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Motor size        | D                        | GA   | F  | E   | L max | A   | B   | B'  | C   | HD    | K                       | M   | N   | P   | S              | M   | N   | P   | S  |
| 71                | 14                       | 12.5 | 5  | 30  | 312   | 112 | 90  |     | 45  | 180   | 7                       | 130 | 110 | 160 | 10             | 85  | 70  | 105 | 6  |
| 80                | 19                       | 21.5 | 6  | 40  | 379   | 125 | 100 |     | 50  | 193.5 | 10                      | 165 | 130 | 200 | 12             | 100 | 80  | 120 | 6  |
| 90                | 24                       | 27   | 8  | 50  | 418   | 140 | 125 |     | 56  | 217   | 10                      | 165 | 130 | 200 | 12             | 115 | 95  | 140 | 8  |
| 100               | 28                       | 31   | 8  | 60  | 533.5 | 160 | 140 |     | 63  | 237   | 12                      | 215 | 180 | 250 | 15             | 130 | 110 | 160 | 8  |
| 112               | 28                       | 31   | 8  | 60  | 556.5 | 190 | 140 |     | 70  | 260   | 12                      | 215 | 180 | 250 | 15             | 130 | 110 | 160 | 8  |
| 132               | 38                       | 41   | 10 | 80  | 611.5 | 216 | 140 | 178 | 89  | 298   | 12                      | 265 | 230 | 300 | 14.5           | 165 | 130 | 200 | 10 |
| 160 <sup>1)</sup> | 42                       | 45   | 12 | 110 | 705   | 254 | 210 | 254 | 105 | 370   | 15                      | 300 | 250 | 350 | 19             |     |     |     |    |
| 160               | 42                       | 45   | 12 | 110 | 827   | 254 | 210 | 254 | 108 | 370   | 15                      | 300 | 250 | 350 | 19             |     |     |     |    |
| 180               | 48                       | 51.5 | 14 | 110 | 847   | 279 | 279 | 279 | 121 | 405   | 15                      | 300 | 250 | 350 | 19             |     |     |     |    |

| Tolerances |                  | Tolerances |         |
|------------|------------------|------------|---------|
| A, B       | ±0,8             | F          | ISO h9  |
| D          | ISO j6 ≤ Ø 28 mm | H          | -0,5    |
|            | ISO k6 < Ø 38 mm | N          | ISO js6 |
|            | ISO m6 ≥ Ø 55 mm | C          | ±0,8    |

<sup>1)</sup> IE3 160 MLA 2-pole

# Motors in brief

## Brake motors

| Motor size   |                       | 71  | 80         | 90         | 100             | 112        | 132  | 160        | 180                       |  |
|--|-----------------------|---|------------|------------|-----------------|------------|--|------------|---------------------------|--|
| Stator and end shields                                     | Material stator       | Die-cast aluminum alloy   |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
|  | Material D-end        | Die-cast aluminum alloy   |            |            |                 |            |  |            | Cast iron                 |  |
|  | Material N-end        | Cast iron   |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
|  | Paint colour shade    | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25  |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
|  | Corrosion class       | C3 according to IEO/EN 12944-5  |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
| Feet   | Material              | Integrated aluminum feet  |            |            |                 |            |  |            | Separate aluminum feet    |  |
| Bearings   | D-end                 | 6203-2Z/C3  | 6204-2Z/C3 | 6205-2Z/C3 | 6306-2Z/C3      | 6306-2Z/C3 | 6208-2Z/C3   | 6309-2Z/C3 | 6310-2Z/C3                |  |
|  | N-end                 | 6203-2Z/C3  | 6204-2Z/C3 | 6205-2Z/C3 | 6206-2Z/C3      | 6206-2Z/C3 | 6208-2Z/C3   | 6209-2Z/C3 | 6209-2Z/C3                |  |
| Axially locked bearings                                    | Inner bearing cover   | Locked at D-end   |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
| Bearing seal   | D-end                 | V-ring  |            |            |                 |            |  |            | V-ring                    |  |
|  | V-ring                | V-ring  |            |            |                 |            |  |            | V-ring                    |  |
| Lubrication  |                       | Permanently lubricated bearings. Grease for bearing temperatures -40...+160°C |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
| Measuring nipples for condition monitoring of the bearings |                       | Not included  |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
| Rating plates  | Material              | Aluminum  |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
| Terminal box   | Material              | Die-cast aluminum alloy, integrated to stator                                 |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
|  | Cover screw materials | Zinc-electroplated steel  |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
| Connections  | Openings              | 2 x (M20 + M20)   |            |            | 2 x (M20 + M25) |            | 2 x (M25 + M25) <sup>1)</sup><br>2x(M40+M32+<br>M12) <sup>2)</sup> |            | 2x (M40+M16)+2x(M40)      |  |
|  | Terminals             | 6 terminals for connecton with cable lugs (not included)                      |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
|  | Cable glands          | Optional  |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
| Fan  | Material              | Glass-fiber enforces polypropylene  |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
| Fan cover  | Material              | Steel   |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
|  | Paint color shade     | Munsell blue 8B 4.5/3.25  |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
|  | Corrosion class       | C3  |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
| Stator winding   | Material              | Copper  |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
|  | Insulation            | Insulation class F  |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
|  | Winding protection    | Optional  |            |            |                 |            |  |            | 3 PTC thermistors, 150 °C |  |
| Rotor winding  | Material              | Die-cast aluminum   |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
| Balancing  |                       | Half key balancing  |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
| Key ways   |                       | Closed key way  |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
| Drain holes  |                       | Drain holes with closable plastic plugs, open on delivery                     |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
| External earthing bolt                                     |                       | Optional  |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
| Enclosure  |                       | Motor, terminal box and brake electrical components: IP 55                    |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
|  |                       | Brake mechanical components: IP54   |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |
| Cooling method   |                       | IC 411  |            |            |                 |            |  |            |                           |  |

<sup>1)</sup> S, SB, M, MA

<sup>2)</sup> SC, MC, SMA, SME

# Total product offering

Motors, generators and mechanical power transmission products with a complete portfolio of services



## IEC motors

- Low voltage motors
- High voltage induction and synchronous motors
- Marine motors
- Motors for explosive atmospheres
- Motors for food and beverage
- Motors for variable speed drives
- Permanent magnet motors
- Synchronous reluctance motors
- Traction motors

## NEMA motors

- Low voltage motors
- High voltage induction and synchronous motors
- Marine motors
- Motors for explosive atmospheres
- Motors for variable speed drives
- Permanent magnet motors
- Servomotors
- Washdown motors

## Generators

- Generators for wind turbines
- Generators for diesel and gas engine power plants
- Generators for steam and gas turbine power plants
- Generators for marine applications
- Generators for industrial applications
- Generators for traction applications
- Synchronous condensers for reactive power compensation

## Mechanical power transmission components, bearings, gearings

- Mounted bearings
- Enclosed gearing
- Mechanical drive components
- Couplings
- Sheaves and bushings
- Conveyor components
- Geared motor units

## Life cycle services

# ABB's portfolio of drives

## Optimal solution for you



Being able to rely on the continuous high performance and efficiency of your operations is something you want to take for granted. ABB variable-frequency drives are made with all this in mind, established upon more than 40 years of experience and backed by a broad range of life cycle services.

ABB drives help you to optimize your processes and systems with state-of-the-art motor control technology, resulting in increased energy efficiency, better product quality, and reduced operating costs with higher output, less downtime, and reduced need for maintenance. All ABB drives are designed for easy selection, ordering, installation and use, and they offer integrated safety features, giving you more time to focus on what matters for you and your business.

Our portfolio offers low-voltage AC and DC drives, medium-voltage AC drives, and motion control drives spanning the fractional-kilowatt to multi-megawatt power level. There is a drive available for essentially every industry and application and for all types of motors, in environments ranging from water utility facilities to clean electrical rooms, and to harsh coal mines and windy offshore platforms to food and beverage production. This wide product range allows you to select the best-fitting drive solution, providing maximum reliability and efficiency for every need.



# Contact us



---

For more information and contact details:

[www.abb.com/motors&generators](http://www.abb.com/motors&generators)